you can Canon

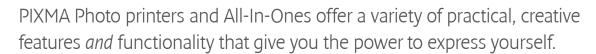


PIXMA Print your world with PIXMA









PIXMA INNOVATION

Inside every PIXMA product there are many Canon innovations. The PIXMA advantage in quality and speed begins with Canon's FINE (Full-photolithography Inkjet Nozzle Engineering) print head. The print head incorporates thousands of tiny nozzles, which supply millions of tiny ink droplets every second with incredible pinpoint accuracy.

STYLISH. EASY-TO-USE DESIGN

PIXMA Photo and All-In-One models benefit from contemporary and compact design - meaning they look great and can fit perfectly into either the home, home office or office environment. PIXMA products also incorporate superb ease-of-use features: on selected models you will find Canon's Easy-Scroll Wheel for intuitive menu navigation, Quick Start for operation in seconds and Wi-Fi connectivity for networking.

CREATIVE FEATURES

Printing isn't just about documents, it's a creative adventure. With selected PIXMA products you can print onto DVDs and CDs and even create artwork for a T-shirt, while image editing software ensures great results. For ease of use and convenience, many PIXMA products have direct print features such as PictBridge, memory card slots, IrDA IR and optional Bluetooth. For professional photo and fine art printing, the PIXMA Pro series sets the benchmark at A3+ size.

DESIGN YOUR OWN DVD ARTWORK

Life with PIXMA goes beyond the photo frame. Advanced media handling features enable you to create your own fun, dramatic artwork that you can easily print onto DVD or CD.



CAPTURE: Take a snap of the image you want to use on your DVD or CD - or even just use one that's already on your computer.



CREATE: Using the supplied computer software, create your DVD or CD artwork. You can even add your own text.



PRINT: Insert your DVD or CD when instructed into the disc tray and put it inside your PIXMA. You'll get your DVD or CD in no time.



PIXMA Technology

Delivering the Canon PIXMA advantage involves a range of dynamic and creative technologies, all of which have a practical benefit for the home and office user.



ChromaLife 100 + CHROMALIFE 100 AND CHROMALIFE100⁺



ChromaLife100 and ChromaLife100+ are systems of specially formulated inks, FINE print heads and

genuine photo papers. While memories might fade, ChromaLife100 and ChromaLife100+ photos will stay looking their best for a lifetime.1



FINE SUPERB PHOTOLAB QUALITY

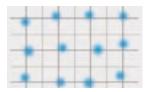
The unique FINE print head uses Micro-Nozzles to eject ink droplets as small as 1pl (picolitre) with pinpoint precision. As a result, PIXMA printers are able to deliver beautifully detailed prints up to a resolution of 9600dpi.

♥ PgR PGR TECHNOLOGY

Unique PgR clear ink technology delivers brighter, sharper, more saturated and more robust prints. By coating the plain paper with a fine layer of clear ink, the coloured inks are less likely to soak into the paper. Instead, they react with the clear ink and are bonded in place resulting in high-contrast, vivid colours that are less likely to bleed or wash off with moisture.

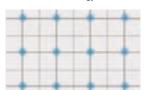


Conventional / Competitors





Canon's FINE Technology™







¹ See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100 for more details

PIXMA – practical and intuitive

The benefits of PIXMA can be seen in the wide range of functions that help you to print, copy and scan – whether you are a home or office user. Combined, these give great performance, fast print speeds and superior ease of use.







ADVANCED MEDIA HANDLING

For working with a variety of media, Canon's Advanced Media Handling features give superb results. On selected models Auto Duplex enables double-sided document printing and copying, while printers with two paper trays can have both plain and photo paper loaded at the same time. Advanced Media Handling also extends to printing onto DVD and CD (on compatible models).

EASE OF USE







A number of ease-of-use and efficiency functions help give users an improved print, copy

and scan experience. Quick Start allows operation in seconds, while the Easy-Scroll Wheel and TFT display on many of the range provides a straightforward way to navigate the menu system. Across the range consumers will discover a self-opening paper tray – another intelligent, user-focused improvement.





DIRECT PRINTING

Products with PictBridge or memory card slots mean you no longer need a computer to be able to print your photos. You can print from compatible products such as digital cameras, cameraphones and PDAs – either using a cable or by inserting the device's memory card directly into the printer.



AUTO SCAN MODE

This clever feature automatically senses the type of original you wish to scan and chooses the appropriate settings for you. It then saves the detected object in the most appropriate file format, speeding up and simplifying the whole process.



USER-FRIENDLY SOFTWARE

Auto Photo Fix All PIXMA products are supplied with easy-to-use software for managing your print, copy or scan demands – depending on the model. Auto Photo Fix automatically analyses an image to determine whether it is a 'portrait' or 'scene' and optimises settings for the best results. It also features an improved red-eye correction feature, and is accessible from memory card, Card Direct and Camera Direct. On other selected models Auto Image Fix is available.





ISO STANDARD SPEED

The speed of PIXMA inkjet printers and All-In-Ones is measured against industry-wide testing standards from the International Standards
Organization (ISO): ISO/IEC FCD 24734 and ISO/IEC FCD 24735.
Document Print and Copy speeds are measured using the standard
(default) print quality settings on plain paper just like you use at home.
To compare see the specifications.













NETWORKING AND SECURITY

With built-in wired and wireless networking, select PIXMA printers provide the flexibility of document and photo

Ethernet printing and scanning across a wired or wireless network. PIXMA products with this technology also feature easy setup of

Wireless LAN. The Wireless LAN setup supports WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup) and WCN (Windows Connect Now) for safe and secure connection with wireless routers using industrial standard encryption technology.1

¹ Requires wireless routers supporting WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Windows Connect Now only for Windows Vista™ PC users and requires USB flash memory.

EASY INK DELIVERY

Convenient and time-saving, Easy Ink Delivery (EID)2 automatically alerts users when an ink tank is running low. Users are given the option of clicking to connect directly to the online Canon store, where consumables and paper, compatible with their specific PIXMA model are displayed. Finding the correct cartridge is made easy, with tanks that need replacing displayed at the top of the list. Replacement ink tanks are delivered direct to the user.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Canon is committed to offering products with a reduced environmental impact. All PIXMA models are Energy Star compliant, and users benefit from features such as auto duplex (for double-sided printing) and 4-in-1 and 2-in-1 copying/printing – saving paper. Quick Start reduces energy consumption, while separate ink tanks cut back on ink wastage. Product sizes and packaging have also been reduced on many models throughout the PIXMA range, reducing the amount of packaging materials used and substantially reducing the amount of CO2 emitted in transporting the product.















































² Only compatible with certain PIXMA printers and All-In-Ones, once online registration has been

Home All-In-One Printers







PIXMA MP980

This premium All-In-One delivers superior-quality photo prints with dedicated grey ink for ultimate monochrome images as well as 35mm film and slide scanning.

- 9600 x 2400dpi resolution with 1pl ink droplets for professional prints*
- Fast photolab-quality 10 x 15cm print in approximately 20 seconds*
- 6 Single Inks including grey for superior monochrome prints
- Connect to existing Wi-Fi and Ethernet networks
- ChromaLife100+ system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**

- 4800dpi CCD scanner with 35mm film and slide scanning
- White LED light source; zero warm-up time
- Quick Start for almost instant operation
- Easy-PhotoPrint Pro software plug-in for Adobe Photoshop CS versions
- Large 8.8cm colour TFT display and Easy-Scroll Wheel for simple, intuitive operation
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100



PIXMA MP630

All-In-One with premium 1pl, 9600dpi* print engine for superior-quality photos and documents. Includes advanced media handling features for digital photographers and creatives.

- Premium 9600dpi print resolution and 1pl ink droplets*
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm prints in approximately 20 seconds*
- Single Ink tanks to minimise ink wastage
- ChromaLife100+ system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- Pre-load different paper types with two-way tray
- Intuitive operation with Easy-Scroll Wheel and large 6.2cm TFT display
- Advanced media handling with auto duplex printing and printing onto DVD/CD
- High-resolution 4800dpi scanning for improved clarity
- Scan to memory card and USB stick for extra versatility

 - * See specifications ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100



















FINE



ChromaLife 100⁺ Easy-Scroll Wheel

1_{pl}





9600_m





















PIXMA MP620

With its Wi-Fi connectivity, improved functionality and superb TFT display, this premium All-In-One is the ideal creative solution for those who want high quality, stunning features and great design.

- 9600 x 2400dpi print resolution with 1pl ink droplets*
- Networked and wireless printing with Ethernet and Wi-Fi connectivity
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm print in approximately 41 seconds*
- ChromaLife100+ system for longlasting, beautiful photos**
- 5 Single Inks for printing efficiency
- Superb ease of use with 6.2cm TFT display and Easy-Scroll Wheel
- 2400dpi scanner with scan to memory card and USB stick
- Red-eye correction with Auto Photo
 Fix (part of Easy-PhotoPrint EX)
- Quick Start means that you are up and running in seconds
- Two paper trays for loading photo and plain paper
 - * See specifications
 ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100
- ** Tpl 9600dpi Maximum 5 Single Inks



PIXMA MP540

This affordable All-In-One offers superior 1pl 9600dpi* prints for demanding home users. Features include Easy-Scroll Wheel, PictBridge and memory card slots for increased versatility.

- 9600 x 2400dpi print resolution with 1pl ink droplets*
- 5 Single Inks for improved efficiency
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm print in approximately 41 seconds*
- 5cm TFT display and Easy-Scroll Wheel for improved functionality
- PictBridge and memory card slots for easy printing from a digital camera
- 2400dpi scanner with scan to memory card and USB stick functions

- ChromaLife100⁺ system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- Quick Start for operation in seconds
- Easy-PhotoPrint EX software with Auto Photo Fix for red-eye removal
- Two-way paper tray for loading plain and photo paper
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100



























Home All-In-One Printers











PIXMA MP480

Ideal for digital camera users, this affordable All-In-One comes with PictBridge, memory card slots and a 4.5cm TFT display making PC-free photo printing easy.

- 4800 x 1200dpi and 2pl ink droplets for virtually grain-free photos*
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm borderless print in approximately 45 seconds*
- 4.5cm colour TFT display
- PictBridge, memory card slots and optional Bluetooth
- ChromaLife100+ system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**

- 2400dpi scanner with scan to memory card and USB stick
- Quick Start for operation in seconds
- Self-opening paper output tray for added convenience
- Easy-Photo Print EX software with Auto Photo Fix image correction
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100

Available in limited regions



PIXMA MP260

Compact, affordable All-In-One with high-quality printing and memory card slots for digital camera users.

- Print, copy and scan photos and documents quickly and easily
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm print in approximately 45 seconds*
- 4800 x 1200dpi and 2pl ink droplets for virtually grain-free photos*
- Automatic red-eye removal using enhanced Auto Photo Fix feature
- ChromaLife100+ system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- Memory card slots for direct photo printing
- 1200dpi scanner with intuitive Auto Scan Mode
- Scan to memory card
- Quick Start for operation in seconds
- Automatic self-opening paper tray
 - See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100

Available in limited regions



























4800dpi



FINE











PIXMA MP240

This compact All-In-One is ideal for all the family, delivering high-quality photo and document printing as well as PictBridge for PC-less digital images.

- Print, copy and scan photos and documents quickly and easily
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm print in approximately 45 seconds*
- 4800 x 1200dpi and 2pl ink droplets for virtually grain-free photos*
- Automatic red-eye removal using enhanced Auto Photo Fix feature
- ChromaLife100+ system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- PictBridge compatibility for easy printing straight from a digital camera
- 1200dpi scanner with intuitive Auto Scan Mode
- Quick Start for operation in seconds
- Automatic self-opening paper tray
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100

Available in limited regions





PIXMA MP190

Compact, affordable and easy-to-use All-In-One with Canon's unique FINE technology - high-quality images and superb functionality every time.

- Fast and efficient functionality for Print, Copy and Scan
- 4800 x 1200dpi resolution with 2pl ink droplets*
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm borderless print in approximately 70 seconds*
- Pigment black ink for crisp, sharp text printing
- Easy-to-use Easy-PhotoPrint EX software with Auto Image Fix
- ChromaLife100 system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- 600dpi scanner
- Quick Start for operation in seconds

 - * See specifications ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100



PIXMA MP140

This compact, easy-to-use All-In-One delivers photolab-quality photos and sharp text at an affordable price.

- Print, copy and scan photos and documents quickly and easily
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm print in approximately 60 seconds*
- 4800 x 1200dpi and 2pl ink droplets for virtually grain-free photos*
- User-friendly software includes Easy-Photo Print
- ChromaLife100 system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- 600 x 1200dpi scanner
- USB 2.0 Hi-Speed interface

 - * See specifications ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100

Available in limited regions





Office All-In-One Printers



















PIXMA MX7600

Revolutionary 'clear-ink' PgR technology delivers professional, laser-like quality printing on plain paper. This flagship All-In-One also offers your business fax, duplex print, copy and scan functionality.

- Revolutionary PgR 'clear-ink' technology print presentation-quality documents and photos on plain paper.
- Faxing Super G3, 33.3kbps; eight onetouch/100 coded speed dials; 250-page* fax memory
- Office efficiency 35-page Duplex Automatic Document Feeder; Duplex print/ copy; two paper trays; Quick Start
- Document printing mono/colour; up to 28/23ppm

- Scanning 4800dpi; straight to PDF, email or PC
- Photo printing 2pl ink droplets; up to 4800 x 1200dpi*; 10 x 15cm borderless photo in approximately 43 seconds.*
- Interface 4.5cm colour LCD display
- Connectivity built-in Ethernet



PIXMA MX860

The MX860 is a premium Home and Office All-In-One with fax, 35-sheet duplex ADF for batch processing and Wi-Fi & Ethernet connectivity. Business features combined with photo lab quality prints.

- Home Office Inkjet All-In-One: Fast Printer, 2400dpi Scanner, Copier, and Super G3 Fax
- Wi-Fi and Ethernet connectivity for easy sharing across the network
- ISO Standard Speed 8.4 ipm (mono) and 5.6 ipm (colour)*
- 35-sheet duplex ADF for batch processing
- Auto duplex print and copy with 2-way paper feeding
- 5 Single Inks to minimise ink wastage and cost
- 9600dpi print resolution and 1pl ink droplets print photo-lab quality images
- ChromaLife100+ for long lasting beautiful photos**

 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100











































^{*} See specifications





PIXMA MX330

Add versatility to your business with Inkjet All-In-One Printing, Scanning, Copying, and Faxing. A 30-sheet ADF enhances productivity while the 4.5cm Colour TFT display enables simple standalone use.

- Home Office Inkjet All-In-One: Fast Printer, Copier, 1200dpi Scanner, Super G3 Fax with 30-sheet ADF
- ISO Standard Speed 7.5 ipm (mono) and 4.5 ipm (colour)*
- Quick Start for operation in seconds and self-opening paper output tray
- 4.5cm (1.8") TFT display for easy operation
- Scan to USB Stick
- Up to 4800x1200dpi with 2pl ink droplets for outstanding photos and graphics
- Photo lab quality borderless 10x15cm photo in approx 45 seconds
- Easy-PhotoPrint EX software with Auto Photo Fix
- ChromaLife100+ for long lasting beautiful photos**
- Connect by PictBridge, USB or optional Bluetooth
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100





















PIXMA MX320

A multifunctional, compact and cost-cutting Inkjet All-In-One, the MX320 offers professional Printing, Copying, Faxing and Scanning, with a 30-sheet ADF to further increase productivity.

- Home Office Inkjet All-In-One: Fast Printer, 1200dpi Scanner, Copier, Super G3 Fax with 30-sheet ADF
- ISO Standard Speed 7.5 ipm (mono) and 4.5 ipm (colour)*
- Quick Start for operation in seconds and self-opening paper output tray
- Full dot LCD display for clear, easy viewing
- Save time and scan straight to USB stick
- Up to 4800x1200dpi with 2pl ink droplets for outstanding photos and graphics

- Photo lab quality borderless 10x15cm photo in approx 45 seconds
- Easy-PhotoPrint EX software with Auto Photo Fix
- ChromaLife100+ for long-lasting beautiful images**
- Connect by PictBridge, USB or optional Bluetooth
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100





























ChromaLife100...

Your route to long-lasting, beautiful photos





CHROMALIFE100 AND CHROMALIFE100+

Photographs are an important way of preserving memories, and Canon is committed to ensuring

photos printed with PIXMA products will stand the test of time. For this reason, Canon has developed the ChromaLife100 and ChromaLife100+ systems. Using a combination of Canon's FINE print head, Canon inks and Canon photo papers, the ChromaLife systems help to ensure your photos are kept rich, fresh and vibrant for generations to come. Light, heat, humidity and gases in the air can all cause photos to fade over time, but the technologies incorporated into the ChromaLife100 and ChromaLife100+ systems deliver photos that can resist fading for longer.

ChromaLife100 photos stored in an album will maintain their original beauty for up to 100 years1. ChromaLife100 is also tough on light, enabling you to display a photo in a frame for up to 30 years1 without

fading, while better gas fastness means you can even leave them unprotected out in the open for up to 10 years¹.

From Autumn 2008, consumers can also experience just what the enhanced ChromaLife100+ can offer. Album-life is increased from 100 years to up to 300 years, and further improvements mean photos will also resist fading – even when not kept in an album or frame – for up to 20 years1. In addition, ChromaLife100+ delivers an expanded colour gamut with enhanced red areas when using the new Canon CLI-521 Single Inks with PT-101, PR-201 and PP-201 Canon paper. Photo black is also more neutral for vivid pictures.

¹ See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100 for more details





Genuine Canon Inks and Photo Papers

Canon blends FINE print head technology with genuine lnks and Photo Papers to give outstanding photolab-quality results. There's a wide range of products on offer and it makes sense to select the perfect ink and paper combination for your print, copy and scanning needs.

FINE GENUINE CANON INKS

The FINE nozzles on PIXMA printers are capable of forming tiny spherical ink droplets that offer the precision needed to give your images smooth colour gradations and perfect detail. Canon's genuine inks have been developed specifically for use with these FINE nozzles, preventing blockage. The formulation also minimises the degrading impact of light and gases in the air on photos, increasing their longevity.

SINGLE INKS

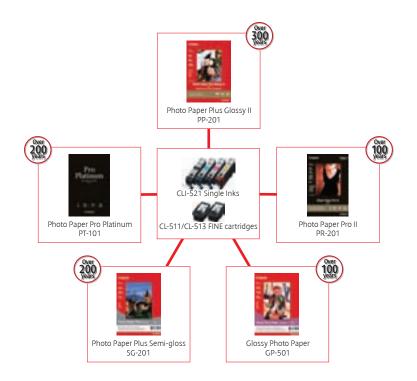
transparent, individually replaceable single colour ink tanks. Each tank incorporates an LED that flashes slowly to indicate when ink is low, or rapidly when the tank is empty. For hassle-free installation, the LED also indicates when a tank is incorrectly installed. When printing from a PC, a pop-up warning indicates when an ink tank is low or empty.

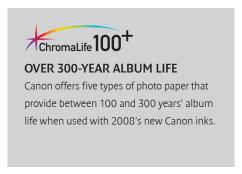
FINE CARTRIDGES

more straightforward to replace. By combining both print head and ink tank, they also allow extremely compact designs, so your PIXMA has a stylish and slimline shape. And, because the print head is replaced with the ink, superb photolab quality with fast print speeds is assured.

GENUINE CANON PHOTO PAPER

Canon has developed a comprehensive range of genuine photo media in a variety of sizes to allow you to get the most from your PIXMA printer. Matte, Glossy and Fine Art genuine photo papers are all available in a variety of finishes and sizes, from 10 x 15cm up to A3+. New to the range are the premium hi-gloss media Photo Paper Pro Platinum PT-101 and Photo Paper Pro II PR-201, for use with the ChromaLife100 and ChromaLife100+ systems. The papers are layered to improve ink absorption and reduce bleed, for added glossiness and image clarity, while a resin layer minimises colour fading for longer-lasting photos.





Home Photo Printers



Canon's range-topping A4 PIXMA inkjet printer makes creating beautiful, long-lasting prints quick and easy, with extra media-handling features for added versatility.

- Photolab-quality borderless 10 x 15cm print in approximately 20 seconds*
- High-resolution photo printing with 9600 x 2400dpi, 1pl FINE print engine*
- 5 Single Inks for more efficient ink usage
- Super-stylish, low-profile design
- Beautiful, long-lasting photos with ChromaLife100+ system**
- Auto duplex for automatic double-sided printing

- Versatile media handling: two-way paper feeding for different paper types
- Easy photo correction and red-eye software
- a digital camera with PictBridge
 - * See specifications



- Print directly onto DVDs and CDs
- correction using Easy-PhotoPrint EX
- No need for a PC: print directly from
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100























A compact home photo printer with class-leading specification that delivers superior photolab-quality prints.

- 9600 x 2400dpi resolution for photolab-quality printing*
- Virtually grain-free prints with 1pl ink droplets
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm borderless print in approximately 41 seconds*
- Economical 5 Single Ink system
- Easy photo correction with Auto
- Two-way paper feeding for different paper types
- No need for a PC: print directly from a digital camera with PictBridge
- Advanced ChromaLife100+ system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- Super-stylish, low-profile design
- Hi-speed USB connection
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100













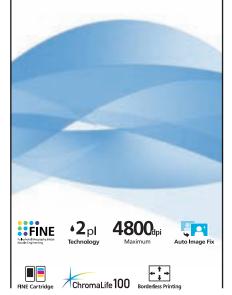




PIXMA iP2600

Get great value for money with this stylish photo and document printer. It delivers superb photolab-quality prints of your family and friends - as well as great web page and document printing at a truly affordable price.

- Photo printing 2pl ink droplets; up to 4800 x 1200dpi*; 10 x 15cm borderless photo in approximately 55 seconds*; print from PC
- Document printing Mono/colour; up to 22/17ppm
- FINE Cartridges for vibrant colours, sharp black text
- Paper output tray with sensor
- Photo enhancement Auto-Image Fix (part of Easy-PhotoPrint EX) for enhanced photo, calendar and album printing
 - * See specifications





PIXMA iP1900

Ideal for entry-level users wanting an affordable home photo printer, the PIXMA iP1900 is stylish, easy to use and features 2pl ink droplets for photolab-quality printing.

- 4800 x 1200dpi resolution and 2pl ink droplets for photolab-quality printing*
- Photolab-quality 10 x 15cm borderless print in approximately 55 seconds*
- Easy image editing and photo enhancement with Auto Photo Fix software
- Pigment black ink for crisp, sharp text printing
- ChromaLife100 system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- Stylish and affordable entry-level model
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100

Available in limited regions

















Portable Printers





PIXMA iP100

The PIXMA iP100 delivers the ultimate in convenient. portable printing. Connect via IrDA IR or an optional Bluetooth adaptor and get speedy photolab-quality photos wherever you are.

- Compact and portable document and photo printer
- 9600 x 2400dpi FINE print head with 1pl Micro-Nozzles
- 5 Single Inks with Photo Black Dye ink for enhanced photo quality
- Borderless 10 x 15cm photo prints in approximately 50 seconds*
- ChromaLife100 for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- High speed document printing: 20ppm mono, 14ppm colour*

- Pigment Black ink for crisp and sharp text
- Stylish silver finish with piano black panel detail
- Printing freedom with IrDA IR or optional Bluetooth
- iP100 also available with rechargeable battery
 - * See specifications
 - ** See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100

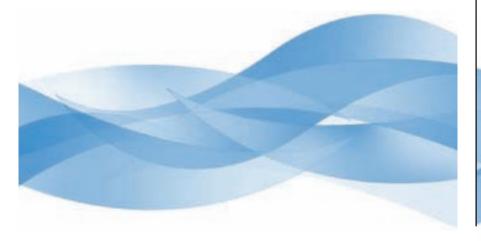












GENERAL ACCESSORIES



Bluetooth® Unit BU-30

Bluetooth® Unit provides support for wireless printing from Bluetooth wireless technology enabled camera phones, PC's and PDA's.



Silex C-6700WG

Share your Canon PIXMA printer or All-in-One wirelessly using the silex C-6700WG print server. Easy to set up, the silex C-6700WG means you can share printing at the same time and print or scan from almost anywhere in the house.



LK-62 for PIXMA iP100

The rechargeable Li-ion battery and charger kit allows you to print on the move. The battery prints up to 290 pages on a single charge and also includes a charge level indicator, so you always know how much power you have left.



PU-200U for PIXMA iP100

The Automobile Power Unit allows you to charge the optional battery or run the printer from your car's cigarette lighter socket.



Efficiency and Ease of Use

Ease of use is a crucial consideration when any PIXMA product is created. Style and functionality are blended to create a PIXMA that you'll feel comfortable and confident using - whichever function you choose to enjoy.



DIRECT PRINTING

Direct print offers a way of printing photos without the need for a computer, via either PictBridge-compatible digital cameras or memory cards.



Quick Start provides operation in seconds, allowing the PIXMA to be used almost instantaneously while reducing energy consumption.



EASY-SCROLL WHEEL AND TFT DISPLAY

The Easy-Scroll Wheel and TFT display on many models make menu navigation straightforward, intuitive and speedy, allowing users to view their photos on the display before printing.

With built-in Wi-Fi and Ethernet connectivity, selected PIXMA Printers and All-In-Ones make sharing across the network easy.

SELF-OPENING PAPER TRAY

The self-opening paper tray on selected models is a highly effective function, reducing paper jams should you forget to open the tray.



AUTO PHOTO FIX

Auto Photo Fix automatically analyses images and optimises settings accordingly. Red-eye correction is also included. Auto Photo Fix can be accessed from your memory card or PictBridge without a PC, as well as through the Easy-PhotoPrint EX software.



TWO PAPER TRAYS

Canon knows that consumers use their PIXMA for a number of different jobs, which is why certain models feature two full-sized paper trays: one for photo paper and one for plain paper.



AUTO SCAN MODE

Auto Scan Mode reduces the steps needed to scan something into a one-click operation - choosing the appropriate settings for whatever you are scanning, and saving scans in the right file format.













Paper

Canon paper allows Canon printers to produce optimal results.

PHOTO PAPERS





PT-101 10x15cm, A4, A3, A3+

Photo Paper Pro Platinum

Canon's flagship glossy photo paper with a 300g/m² weight provides superb quality and enables you to create professional-looking digital photographs and reprints at home.





PR-201 10x15cm, A4, A3, A3+

Photo Paper Pro II
This professional photo paper
offers high-quality digital
photographic output with a

smooth gloss finish.





PP-201 10x15cm, A4, A3, A3+

Photo Paper Plus Glossy II Canon's standard high-quality heavyweight photo paper offers superior quality output with a glossy finish. Create your own digital photographs and reprints at home





SG-201 10x15cm, A4, A3, A3+, 20x25cm, 25x30cm, 36x43cm

Photo Paper Plus

Semi-gloss
This satin finish paper offers increased thickness and weight and has the texture of real photographic paper. Ideal for producing outstanding landscape photographs or wedding photographs with a professional touch.





GP-501 10x15cm,

'Everyday Use' Economical, glossy paper for everyday affordable prints. Ideal for sharing digital photos.

Glossy Photo Paper

INKJET PAPER



MP-101 A4, A3

Matte Photo Paper

Matte Photo Paper produces high-quality photographs, graphics and text with a matte finish. Also suitable for more creative uses, such as greeting cards and displays.



HR-101N A4, A3

High-Resolution Paper

This coated paper is designed to produce brilliant colours. For sharp, vivid photographs and graphic images.



INK & MEDIA VALUE PACKS

Value Pack bundles are available at a price that is lower than purchasing these items separately. Either containing just inks or a combination of ink and photo paper, these packs represent convenience, value and photo printing freedom.



CL-41/CLI-36 ChromaLife Pack

This convenient economy pack is the perfect introduction to affordable photo printing. It contains either CL-41 or CLI-36 FINE Cartridges and 100 sheets of Glossy Photo Paper 'Everyday Use' GP-501 (10 x 15cm).



CLI-8 ChromaLife Pack

This value pack offers significant savings, bundling premium CLI-8 ink tanks (C/M/Y) and 50 sheets of high quality, glossy media (Glossy Photo Paper GP-501 (10 x 15cm).



CLI-521 ChromaLife Pack

This value pack offers significant savings, bundling premium CLI-521 ink tanks (C/M/Y) and 50 sheets of high quality, glossy media (Glossy Photo Paper GP-501 (10 x 15cm).

FINE ART MEDIA

For the ultimate expression of your photographic and artistic voice, Canon's richly textured Fine Art papers give a premium feel to those extra special prints. With different finishes and a range of sizes to A3+, this gallery-quality media range is developed with professional creativity in mind, and recommended for use with PIXMA Pro.



FA-ME1 A4, A3, A3+

Fine Art Paper 'Museum Etching'

A natural white, 100 $^{-}$ cotton rag paper supplied by Hahnemühle, with the texture of traditional art paper. Ideal for discerning digital artists, galleries and museums.



FA-PR1 A4, A3, A3+

Fine Art Paper 'Photo Rag™'

Photo Rag™ is a smooth, bright white 100% cotton rag based paper with a soft, velvet texture. Suitable for high quality digital photographic and fine art reproduction.

'Photo Rag™' is a trademark of Hahnemühle FineArt GmbH



FA-PM1 A4, A3, A3+

Fine Art Paper Premium Matte

A premium heavyweight paper with a smooth, non-glare matte surface. Suitable for many applications including professional-quality photographs and computer-generated artwork.

SPECIALITY & CREATIVE MEDIA

PIXMA brings fun to photo printing, with a range of creative media to suit every project and application. From stickers to T-shirt transfers, PIXMA takes your creativity in new directions, helping you get more out of your images.

PS-101

10 x 15cm

Photo Stickers

Photo Stickers are a fun way to print photos taken by suitable digital cameras and mobile telephones. Perfect for sticking to envelopes, cards, invitations, etc., or for making your own sticker collection.

TR-301

Α4

T-shirt Transfers

Create your own personalised T-shirts, sweatshirts or tablecloths. Design your image on screen, print it directly onto the T-shirt Transfer then simply iron on to any cotton or poly/ cotton fabric.

Cartridges and Ink Tanks Compatibility Chart

		1		1	1		1			1		1	T									<u> </u>
	9	0	0	0	0	Q	o.	0	0	00	Q	0	0	0	0	0	0		00.	00	0	0
	PIXMA MP980	PIXMA MP630	PIXMA MP620	PIXMA MP540	PIXMA MP480	PIXMA MP260	PIXMA MP240	PIXMA MP190	PIXMA MP140	PIXMA MX7600	PIXMA MX860	PIXMA MX330	PIXMA MX320	PIXMA iP4600	PIXMA iP3600	PIXMA iP2600	PIXMA iP1900	PIXMA iP100	PIXMA Pro9500	PIXMA Pro9000	PIXMA iX5000	PIXMA IX4000
510 PG-510 Black					•	•	•					•	•									
511 CL-511 Colour					•	•	•					•	•									
512 PG-512 Black					•	•	•					•	•									
513 CL-513 Colour					,	,	,					,	,									
97 PG-37 Black								•	•							•	•					
38 CL-38 Color								•	•							•	•					
40 PG-40 Black								•	•							•	•					
41 CL-41 Color								,	,							,	,					
50 PG-50 Black																						
51 CL-51 Color																						
520 PGI-520BK	•	•	•	•							•			•	•							
521 CLI-521C	•	•	•	•							•			•	•							
521 CLI-521M	•	•	•	•							•			•	•							
521 CLI-521Y	•	•	•	•							•			•	•							
521 CLI-521BK	•	•	•	•							•			•	•							
521 CLI-521GY	•																					
5 PGI-5BK	+																				•	•
8 CLI-8BK																				•		
8 CLI-8C																				•	•	•
																				•	•	•
8 CLI-8M																				•	•	•
S CLI-8Y	-																					
8 CLI-8PC																				•		
CLI-8PM																				•		
CLI-8G																				•		
9 PGI-9PBK										•									•			
9 PGI-9MBK																			•			
9 PGI-9GY										_									•			
9 PGI-9C										•									•			
9 PGI-9M										•									•			
9 PGI-9Y										•									•			
9 PGI-9PC																			•			
9 PGI-9PM																			•			
9 PGI-9R																			•			
9 PGI-9G																			•			
7 PGI-7BK										•												
9 Gur PGI-9 Clear										•												
PGI-35 Black																		•				
36 CLI-36 Color																		•				
CLI-36 ChromaLife Pack																		•				
CL-41 ChromaLife Pack																•						
CLI-8 ChromaLife Pack																				•	•	•
CLI-521 ChromaLife Pack	•	•	•	•							•			•	•							

Compatible
 Optional cartridge, which does not come with hardware

Media Products Compatibility Chart

			. pack																							
			Quantity/sheets per pack	Media Weight g/m²										0									0	٥		
			//shee	Veight	PIXMA MP980	PIXMA MP630	PIXMA MP620	PIXMA MP540	PIXMA MP480	PIXMA MP260	PIXMA MP240	PIXMA MP190	PIXMA MP140	PIXMA MX7600	PIXMA MX860	PIXMA MX330	PIXMA MX320	PIXMA iP4600	PIXMA iP3600	PIXMA iP2600	PIXMA iP1900	P100	PIXMA Pro9500	PIXMA Pro9000	PIXMA iX5000	PIXMA iX4000
			uantit	edia V	XMA	XMA	XMA	XMA	XMA	XMA	XMAi	XMA	PIXMA iP100	XMA	XMA	XMA	XMA									
MEDIA PARENS	CODE	SIZE	ŏ	Σ			4	_	_		≂		Ы	ឨ	⊒		=	_	_	=		ឨ	_	=	=	
PHOTO PAPERS	DD 101	10 v 15 cm (/ v 6")	20	245												-	_	_	+		_					
Photo Paper Pro	PR-101	10 x 15cm (4 x 6")	20										•						\dashv	•		•		•	•	•
Photo Paper Pro Photo Paper Pro	PR-101	Wide / 10 x 18cm (4 x 7")	20	245									•			-			\dashv	•		•		•	•	•
Photo Paper Pro	PR-101 PR-101	20 x 25cm (8 x 10") A4	15	245									•						\dashv	•		•		\rightarrow	•	•
Photo Paper Pro	PR-101	25 x 30cm (10 x 12")	20	245													_		-		_			-	•	•
Photo Paper Pro	PR-101	A3	10	245														\dashv	+	\dashv				\rightarrow	•	•
Photo Paper Pro	PR-101	35 x 43cm (14 x 17")	10	245															+	_				•	-	_
Photo Paper Pro Platinum	PT-101	10 x 15cm (4 x 6")	20	300	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•				•	•	\dashv	
Photo Paper Pro Platinum	PT-101	A4	20	300	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	-	•	-	_		•	•	\dashv	-
Photo Paper Pro Platinum	PT-101	A3	20	300											-	-	-	-	-				•	•	\dashv	
Photo Paper Pro Platinum	PT-101	A3+ / 33 x 48cm (13 x 19")	10	300												\dashv		-	-				•	•	-	
Photo Paper Pro II	PR-201	10 x 15cm (4 x 6")	50	245	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		_	•	•
Photo Paper Pro II Photo Paper Pro II	PR-201	A4	20	245	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•		-		•
Photo Paper Pro II	PR-201	A3	20	245	-	•							i											_	•	•
Photo Paper Pro II	PR-201	A3+ / 33 x 48cm (13 x 19")	10	245														-	\dashv	+	_			-	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Glossy II	PP-201	10 x 15cm (4 x 6")	50	260	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Glossy II	PP-201	13 x 18cm (5 x 7")	20	260	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	\rightarrow	•	•	•	•	•	\rightarrow	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Glossy II	PP-201	A4	20	260	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	\rightarrow	•	•	•	•	•	_	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Glossy II	PP-201	A3	20	260								_	_						-				•	\rightarrow	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Glossy II	PP-201	A3+ / 33 x 48cm (13 x 19")	20	260															+				•	\rightarrow	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss	SG-201	10 x 15cm (4 x 6")	20	260	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	\rightarrow	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss	SG-201	20 x 25cm (8 x 10")	20	260	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	_	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss	SG-201	A4	20	260	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss	SG-201	25 x 30cm (10 x 12")	20	260	Ĭ	Ť		Ť	Ť				Ť										•	-	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss	SG-201	A3	20	260															+	_			•	-	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss	SG-201	A3+ / 33 x 48cm (13 x 19")	20	260																			•	\rightarrow	•	•
Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss	SG-201	35 x 43cm (14 x 17")	10	260															+	_			•	•	Ť	
Glossy Photo Paper 'Everyday Use'	GP-501	10 x 15cm (4 x 6")	10, 100	170	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		-	•	•
Glossy Photo Paper 'Everyday Use'	GP-501	A4	100	170	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	\dashv	\rightarrow	•	•
Matte Photo Paper	MP-101	A4	50	170	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	\rightarrow	•	•	•	•	•	\rightarrow	•	•
Matte Photo Paper	MP-101	A3	40	170	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	_		-	•	\rightarrow	•	•
INKJET PAPER																										
High Resolution Paper	HR-101N	A4	50, 200	106	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
High Resolution Paper	HR-101N	A3	20, 100	106																				\rightarrow	•	•
SPECIALITY FILM & CREATIVE MEDIA																									\neg	
Photo Stickers	PS-101	10 x 15cm (4 x 6")	5*		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
T-shirt Transfer Material	TR-301	A4	10		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	\rightarrow	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
FINE ART MEDIA																										
Fine Art Paper Museum Etching	FA-ME1	A4	20	350												\neg			1	7			•	•	T	
Fine Art Paper Museum Etching	FA-ME1	A3	20	350																			•	•		
Fine Art Paper Museum Etching	FA-ME1	A3+ / 33 x 48cm (13 x 19")	20	350																			•	•	\neg	
Fine Art Paper Photo Rag™	FA-PR1	A4	20	188	•									•									•	•		
Fine Art Paper Photo Rag™	FA-PR1	A3	20	188																			•	•	\neg	
Fine Art Paper Photo Rag™	FA-PR1	A3+ / 33 x 48cm (13 x 19")	20	188																			•	•		
Fine Art Paper Premium Matte	FA-PM1	A4	20	210																			•	•	٦	
Fine Art Paper Premium Matte	FA-PM1	A3	20	210																			•	•		
Fine Art Paper Premium Matte	FA-PM1	A3+ / 33 x 48cm (13 x 19")	20	210																			•	•	T	
L	1	1																							_	

[•] Compatible
* 16 stickers per sheet

PIXMA – serving the professional user

Canon's range of PIXMA Pro and high-end Photo and All-In-One printers are precision engineered to meet the evolving needs of today's digital and analogue photographer, deploying advanced technology to enhance your imaging workflow.

FINE

HIGH QUALITY, HIGH SPEED

Canon's high-performance FINE print head produces photos up to a maximum resolution of 9600 x 2400dpi in many of the models in its PIXMA line up. A high-density nozzle count enables photolab-quality, full-colour printing at impressive speeds, making PIXMA printers ideal for those demanding fast, professional prints.



PIGMENT INKS

To optimise the performance of the professional PIXMA Pro9500 and MX7600, Canon has developed special pigment inks. These LUCIA inks provide colour density when used in conjunction with Fine Art media, such as matte and textured surfaces. Trusted by professional photographers for commercial applications, pigment inks also offer exceptional levels of image stability and durability. The PIXMA Pro9500 and combination of 10 pigment inks produces both vibrant colour and superbly rendered black-and-white photos.

PROFESSIONAL COLOUR CONTROL

Easy-PhotoPrint Pro gives you the choice of three different colour management modes, with each mode optimised to meet the needs of specific workflow environments. The default mode is Photo Colour, which automatically optimises your images without the need for further adjustment. The second mode is Linear Tone, which delivers faithful reproduction of the hue and brightness settings of retouched images. Finally, ICC Profiles offer industry-standard colour control, including support for Adobe RGB colour space.













The Easy-PhotoPrint Pro plug-in (supplied with PIXMA Pro models and the MP980 All-In-One) for Adobe Photoshop CS versions and Canon Digital Photo Professional software makes it easy to achieve exceptional monochrome photos. Neutral tones can be stabilised, and high levels of contrast can be achieved with both fine art and photo paper. A range of monochrome output options are also on offer, selectable from the printer driver or Easy-PhotoPrint Pro. In addition to the supplied software, dedicated inks on certain models increase the potential of your black-and-white prints. The PIXMA Pro9500 has three separate tanks for grey, matte black and photo black inks, while the home All-In-One MP980 also includes an extra grey ink cartridge for more creative monochrome prints.

STREAMLINE YOUR WORKFLOW

Easy-PhotoPrint Pro plays a vital role in streamlining your workflow with either Adobe Photoshop or Digital Photo Professional. Functions like batch transferring photos from Photoshop or DPP and applying print settings, selecting layout options and saving settings can all be achieved within a few clicks. Colour adjustment can also be carried out, along with the fine-tuning of colour balance to eliminate wasteful test runs.



PRINT STRAIGHT FROM YOUR DSLR

PictBridge Compatibility for camera direct printing features on most PIXMA models. PictBridge features vary depending on the camera connected, but typical functions include cropping images, printing multiple copies, selecting print size and creating index prints.

PIXMA Pro printers are designed to seamlessly integrate with your EOS DSLR, and make it possible to achieve results previously only possible using software. In-camera adjustments can be made with ease, and support for the EOS Picture Style feature means images are faithfully reproduced according to the camera settings – giving you complete control from input to output.

0

VERSATILE MEDIA HANDLING

pvo/CD Print At Canon we know you're not just going to print onto plain paper, which is why the PIXMA Pro range gives you the flexibility to choose the output format to fit your needs. A flat paper path is provided with the Pro9000 and Pro9500 for printing onto heavyweight media such as fine art papers, canvas and board, with the ability to handle media up to 356mm wide and 1.2mm thick. Printing onto CD/DVD is also possible to add a professional touch to your work – a function also present on some of the PIXMA Photo and All-In-One printers.



Professional Photo Printers





PIXMA Pro9500

This professional-quality 10-colour A3+ Photo printer uses pigment inks to deliver studio quality output for colour and monochrome prints. Benefit from exceptional image permanence, support for speciality photo and fine art papers and full colour control.

- 10-colour pigment ink, A3+ Photo printer for professionals
- Exceptional image permanence with pigment inks for all 10 colours
- Professional-quality neutral monochrome prints with photo black, matte black and grey inks
- Supports a wide range of high-quality photo and fine art papers
- Flat paper feed path for heavyweight print media

- Adobe Photoshop CS/CS2 plug-in software for professional colour
- Maximum 4800 x 2400dpi* with FINE print head and 3pl Micro-Nozzles
- Robust and stylish design
 - * See specifications













PIXMA Pro9000

Designed for true professional photo printing, the PIXMA Pro9000 offers outstanding eight-colour, A3+ output, with complete colour control. Support for photo and fine art papers is complemented by Canon's ChromaLife100 system for long-lasting, beautiful photos.

- Professional eight-colour A3+ photo printer for outstanding photo quality
- ChromaLlfe100 system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- Supports a wide range of highquality photo and fine art papers
- A3+ photolab-quality photo in approximately 83 seconds*
- Adobe Photoshop CS/CS2 plug-in software for professional colour control
- Flat paper feed path for heavyweight print media
- DVD/CD-R printing
- Single Ink system
- Maximum 4800 x 2400dpi with FINE print head and 2pl Micro-Nozzles
 - See specifications
 - ww.canon-europe.com/chromalife100











Business A3+



PIXMA iX5000

This PIXMA iX5000 brings advanced A3+ printing to home and small office users. Get high-speed, high-quality output for your documents and graphics - or print big, borderless photos direct from digital cameras - with this robust, reliable easy-to-use printer.

- Superior print speed; up to 25ppm mono and 17ppm colour (A4)
- A3+ photolab-quality photo in approximately 166 seconds in Standard mode*
- Photolab quality using FINE print head with Micro-Nozzles ejecting 2pl droplets, giving a maximum 4800x1200dpi print resolution
- Sharp and crisp text printing with rich and vibrant colour graphics
- ChromaLife100 system for beautiful, long-lasting prints**
- Single Ink system
- PictBridge-ready for direct printing from digital cameras
- 150-sheet Auto Sheet Feeder
- Windows and Mac OS X compatible*; USB2.0 Hi-Speed
 - Robust design





PIXMA iX4000

The PIXMA iX4000 offers affordable A3+ printing for high-speed, high-quality output of all your photos, documents and graphics. Canon's ChromaLife100 system gives long-lasting, beautiful photos* plus the Single Ink system ensures added economy.

- High-speed printing: up to 18ppm mono and 14ppm colour (A4)
- A3+ photolab-quality photo in approximately 166 seconds in Standard mode*
- Photolab quality using FINE print head with Micro-Nozzles ejecting 2pl droplets, giving a maximum 4800 x 1200dpi print resolution
- Sharp and crisp text printing with rich and vibrant colour graphics

- ChromaLife100 system for long-lasting, beautiful photos**
- Single Ink system
- PictBridge-ready for direct photo printing from digital cameras
- 150-sheet Auto Sheet Feeder
- Windows and Mac OS X compatible*; USB2.0 Hi-Speed
- Robust design
 - * See specifications
 - See www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100















PIXMA Home All-In-One Printers Specifications Chart







HOME All-In-One Printers	PIXMA MP980	PIXMA MP630	PIXMA MP620
Available Functions	Print, Scan & Copy. Camera, Memory Card, 35mm film/slide and Mobile phone direct	Print, Scan & Copy. Premium Photo All-In-One with Easy-Scroll Wheel, 6.2cm colour	Network ready Premium All-In-One Photo Printer with WiFi/ Ethernet, Easy-Scroll Wheel
PRINTER FUNCTIONS	printing with 8.8cm Colour TFT screen, Wi-Fi & Ethernet	TFT display, direct CD printing & duplex print/copy.	and 6.2cm colour TFT display. ChromaLife100+ for long lasting beautiful photos
Print Resolution	Up to 9600 ¹ x 2400dpi	Up to 9600 ¹ x 2400dpi	Up to 9600 ¹ x 2400dpi
Print Engine	InkJet 6-ink with minimum 1 pl droplet size, FINE print head and ContrastPLUS	InkJet 5-ink with minimum 1 pl droplet size, FINE print head and ContrastPLUS	InkJet 5-ink with minimum 1 pl Micro-Nozzles, FINE print head and ContrastPLUS
Photo Lab Quality Speed Mono Print Speed	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 20 seconds (Standard) ESAT: Approx. 8.3 ipm	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 20 seconds (Standard) ESAT: Approx. 7.3 ipm	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 41 seconds (Standard) ESAT: Approx. 7.3 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 6.6 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 6.0 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 5.5 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	Single Ink technology - 6 separate ink tanks	Single Ink technology - 5 separate ink tanks	Single Ink technology - 5 separate ink tanks
Black Ink Tank Life	(PGI-520BK, CLI-521C, CLI-521M, CLI-521Y, CLI-521BK, CLI-521GY) Black: 344 pages (PGI-520BK), 1505 pages* (CLI-521BK) ³	(PGI-520BK, CLI-521C, CLI-521M, CLI-521Y, CLI-521BK) Black: 350 pages (PGI-520BK), 1875 pages* (CLI-521BK) ³	(PGI-520BK, CLI-521BK, CLI-521C, CLI-521M, CLI-521Y) Black: 324 pages (PGI-520BK), 3425 pages* (CLI-521BK) ³
DidCK TIK TUTK ETC	Black: 3245 photos* (PGI-520BK), 540 photos* (CLI-521BK) ⁴	Black: 3160 photos* (PGI-520BK), 665 photos* (CLI-521BK)4	Black: 4520 photos* (PGI-520BK), 815 photos* (CLI-521BK)4
Colour Ink Tank Life	*Estimated Supplemental Yield Cyan: 446 pages (CLI-521C), Magenta: 447 pages (CLI-521M), Yellow: 446 pages	*Estimated Supplemental Yield Cyan: 505 pages (CLI-521C), Magenta: 471 pages (CLI-521M),	*Estimated Supplemental Yield Cyan: 535 pages (CLI-521C), Magenta: 510 pages (CLI-521M),
Colour link falls Elic	(CLI-521Y), Grey: 1395 pages* (CLI-521GY) ³ Cyan: 312 photos (CLI-521C), Magenta:	Yellow: 505 pages (CLI-521Y) ³	Yellow: 530 pages (CLI-521Y) ³
	353 photos (CLI-521M), Yellow: 290 photos (CLI-521Y), Grey: 187 photos (CLI-52G1Y) ⁴	Cyan: 205 photos (CLI-521C), Magenta: 206 photos (CLI-521M), Yellow: 211 photos (CLI-521Y) ⁴	Cyan: 241 photos (CLI-521C), Magenta: 236 photos (CLI-521M),
Media Type	*Estimated supplemental yield Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro Platinum (PT-101), Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201),	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro Platinum (PT-101), Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201),	Yellow: 220 photos (CLI-521Y) ⁴ Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro Platinum (PT-101), Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201),
,	Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy	Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201),	Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201),
	Photo Paper "Everyday Use" (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101), Fine Art Paper	Glossy Photo Paper "Everyday Use" (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)	Glossy Photo Paper "Everyday Use" (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)
	"Photo Rag" (FA-PR1), Other Fine Art Paper		Thigh resolution ruper (Till 1914), Family Hunsler (Till 301), Floto Stekers (13 101)
Media Input	Rear Tray: Max. 150 sheets. Front Tray: Max. 150 sheets. DVD/CD Tray: 1 printable DVD or CD	Rear Tray: Max. 150 sheets. Front Tray: Max. 150 sheets. DVD/CD Tray: 1 printable DVD or CD	Rear Tray: Max. 150 sheets Cassette: Max. 150 sheets
Media Size	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm,	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm,	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm,
	13 x 18cm. Cassette: A4, B5, A5, Letter	13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm. Cassette: A4, B5, A5, Letter	13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm. Cassette: A4, B5, A5, Letter
Media Weight	Rear Tray: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 300 g/m². Cassette: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m²	Rear Tray: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 300 g/m². Cassette: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m²	Rear Tray: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 300 g/m². Cassette: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m²
DVD/CD Printing	Available as standard	Available as standard	
Two Sided Printing	Automatically selectable using plain paper in A4, B5, A5 & Letter sizes	Automatically selectable using plain paper in A4, B5, A5 & Letter sizes	Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes
Borderless Printing	Yes (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	Yes (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	(Windows only) Yes (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)
Camera Interface	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge
and Connectivity	compliant digital cameras & camcorders	compliant digital cameras & camcorders	compliant digital cameras & camcorders
Card Direct Printing Other Features	Most popular memory cards supported	Most popular memory cards supported Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only),	Most popular memory cards supported Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only),
Other realtiles	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only), Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
SCANNER FUNCTIONS			
Scanner Type	Flatbed and FAU, CCD colour scanner	Flatbed CIS colour scanner	Flatbed CIS colour scanner
Film Scanning Scanner Resolution Optical	Film Adapter Unit (FAU) for 6x 35mm (neg/pos film), 4x 35mm mounted slide Up to 4800 x 9600dpi	Up to 4800 x 9600dpi	Up to 2400 x 4800dpi
Scanner Resolution Digital	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi
Colour Scanning Depth	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) (Film scan 48bit/48bit or 24bit)	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)
Halftone/Greyscale	48bit / 8 bit (Film scan 48bit/16 or 8bit)	16 / 8 bit	16 / 8 bit
Compatibility	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/UR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security™, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) A4/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security™, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/LTR Yes (MP Awigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security™, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista TM) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/IIR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A-/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct Santed documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security™, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista TM) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/IIR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista TM) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Foding correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹²	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹²	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹²
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document of the contentation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec¹² max.99 copies	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Foding correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹²	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹²	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹²
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS COlour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of contentation, Perewin show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 ~ 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sixter copy, 2-on-1 copy, Fon-1 copy, Frame Erase copy,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document or internation, Perent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 40 ONS in 1% increments and preset ratios At Olomestry (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 4000% in 1% increments and preset ratios Automatical Copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Borderless copy, Britto-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticter copy, 2-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy,
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS COlour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec¹² max.99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Gain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 Copies \$2 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of the store show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 ~ 4.00% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Automatic Company (Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stacker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stocker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec ¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Timming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec ¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fil-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of the store show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 ~ 4.00% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Automatic Company (Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stacker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT. Approx. 31 sec. 12 max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firtho-page copy, Borderies copy, Storder copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver20, Dmaximum speed 1, 44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEE802.3 ut (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-TX), IEEE802.5 (10BASE-TX
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS COlout/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AJ/LIT Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Timming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightnere, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 ut (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 to 2.412GHz-2.494GHz	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec ¹² max.99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 ut (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firto-page copy, Borders copy, Stadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec ¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT. Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, File-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Storder copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver30, Ethernet: IEEBO2.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEEBO2.3 (100BASE-TX),
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone /	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) Au/LITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec 12 max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Timming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightnere, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEEBO2.3 ul (100BASE-TX), IEEEBO2.3 (100BASE-TX), IEEEBO2.3 (100BASE-TX), IEEEBO2.1 bz. 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEEBO2.11bz. 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEC, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Wiridows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows VP SP Z / Windows 2000 Professional SP4	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec ¹² max.99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printips of pictifiedge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Graing correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Fext (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEEB02.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) WiF: IEEE802.11b. 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEEB02.11g. 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEC only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP Z / Windows 2000 Professional SP4
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of the contentation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.1² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stiect copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hum Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEE802.3u (1008ASE-TX), IEEE802.3(108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wife: IEEE802.11b: 2. wat/Journey.2-ed72.Hz & IEEE802.Ju (1.102.4.12 CH.2-2.4.494CHz Bluetooth volts and Stitus (1.102.4.102 CH.2-2.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Autorian (Stanta Correction), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stocker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Pont), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Biluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac CS X+10.33 - +10.5	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) Ad/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document or intentiation, Pevents show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 4000% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fil-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stacker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Emberce IEEE802.3 (108ASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.11b. 2-Maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, PCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 - v.10.5
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) Au/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec 1² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEEB02.3 ul (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEEB02.11b. 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEEB02.11g. 2.412GHz-2.494GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEC, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX V.10.3.9 · V.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX V.10.3.9 · V.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX V.10.3.9 · V.10.5	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec ¹² max.99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing or pictibridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v10.3.9 - v1.0.5 Windows Vista™ (XPS) 22, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. ¹² Max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on ¹ copy, 4-on ¹ copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v.10.3.9 · v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v.10.3.9 · v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v.10.3.9 · v.10.5
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of the protection of the comments of the protection of the comments of the protection of the comments of the protection, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec. 12 max.99 copies 25 ~ 4,00% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stoker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hum) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethemet: IEEE802.3u (100ASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.11b: 2. avairum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, PEC, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32 bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x/768	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Autorian intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stocker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Timming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v1.0.3.9 v.10.5 / Sufain / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stocker copy, Porto reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hum) Hi-Speed USB (Brott), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEE802.3u (108ASE-TX), IEEE802.3(108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2-a412GHz-2-472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (SID, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista** (XSID, 54bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista** (XSID, 54bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Z000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 .v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) Au/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec 1² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEEB02.3 ul (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEEB02.11b. 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEEB02.11g. 2.412GHz-2.494GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEC, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX V.10.3.9 · V.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX V.10.3.9 · V.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX V.10.3.9 · V.10.5	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec ¹² max.99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing or pictibridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v10.3.9 - v1.0.5 Windows Vista™ (XPS) 22, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct sainted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. ¹² Max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEE802.3u (1008ASE-TX), IEEE802.31 (108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v.10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v.10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Vindows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v.10.3.9 v.10.5
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of hotograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec. 12 max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stiece copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEB02.3 u (1008ASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 (108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.11b. 2. ava/Tucht-22.472GHz.8 IEEE802.11g. 2.412GHz-2.494GHz Bluetooth Ver/2.0 ava/Tucht-22.472GHz/2.472GHz/2.494GHZ Bluetooth value 30.2 pt, Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (30.2), Photo Pictsional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MR Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Canon MR Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Ca	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Fading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Fast (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Pont), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X+10.3 > -1.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Filt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stocker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (Bront), Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100ASSE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.11b: 2-a412GHz-2-472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2-484GHz Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v1.03.39 - v1.05 Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firto-page copy, Borderless copy, Sickers copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Biluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Biluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEB02.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiffe: IEEB02.110s. 2 4.12GHz-2. 472GHz & IEEB02.11g. 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG, OPP, BIP) (with optional Biluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing vincting deg Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Max COS X.10.3.9 v.10.4.y.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint PX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Canon Easy	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Grading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec ¹² max.99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4.768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4.70.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Storderless copy, Storde
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of hotograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec. 12 max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stiece copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEB02.3 u (1008ASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 (108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.11b. 2. ava/Tucht-22.472GHz.8 IEEE802.11g. 2.412GHz-2.494GHz Bluetooth Ver/2.0 ava/Tucht-22.472GHz/2.472GHz/2.494GHZ Bluetooth value 30.2 pt, Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (30.2), Photo Pictsional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MR Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Canon MR Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Ca	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Fading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Father Special Correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Hard Special Correction, Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Pont), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v1.0.3 → v1.0.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Filt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stocker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (Bront), Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100ASSE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.11b: 2-a412GHz-2-472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2-484GHz Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v1.03.39 - v1.05 Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firt-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sickers copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEB02.3 ul (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 (10BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 (10BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 ul (10BASE-	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X V.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 10.24x768 Mac OS X V.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 10.24x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint 450 x 368 x 176mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Filt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEBO2. 3u (100BASE-TX), IEEEBO2.3 (10BASE-T), 1070Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEEBO2.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEEBO2.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AJ/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEB02. 31 (100BASE-T), 10/10Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEEB02.2.110s.2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEEB02.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth unit BJ-30), Photo printing via Pictifidige Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows XP S	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v10.3.3 v. v10.5.5 Vafari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint 450 x 368 x 176mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment 5° - 35° C	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEE802. 30 (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10710Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEE802.11 (DSASE-T), 10710Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEE802.11 (DSASE-T), 10710Mbps (BIEE800.11g; 2:412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEC only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firt-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sickers copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEB02.3 ul (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 (10BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 (10BASE-TX), IEEEB02.3 ul (10BASE-	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X V.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 10.24x768 Mac OS X V.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 10.24x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint 450 x 368 x 176mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Filt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEBO2. 3u (100BASE-TX), IEEEBO2.3 (10BASE-T), 1070Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEEBO2.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEEBO2.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows ZD00 Professional SP4 Mac OS X
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Storecopy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Timminig/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEB02. 3u (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02. 3(10BASE-T), 10710Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEEB02.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEEB02.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via Pictifiedge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X.10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Canon	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Max. OS Xv10.3.3 v.v10.3.5 v.r10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Max. OS Xv10.3.3 v.v10.5.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint 450 x 368 x 176mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turksh, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Printing (when feeding from rear tray): Approx. 46.5 dB(A). When printing SiO/IJS-SCID N2 pattern bordered on A4 plain paper with the default settings.	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEB02. 30 (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02. 31 (10SBASE-T), 10710Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEEB02.11 (DRASE-T), 10710Mbps (auto switchable) WiFi: IEEEB02.11 (DRASE-T), 10710Mbps (auto switchable) Wirit IEEEB02.31 (DRAS
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of networks show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX *FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 (1008ASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiffe: IEEE802.11b; 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g; 2.412GHz-2.494GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, PFC, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5. Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon Easy-PhotoPrint Pro, CD-LabelPrint 470 x 385 x 199mm 470 x 375 x 10 x 1	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint 450 x 368 x 176mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: S° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Piniting (when feeding from rear tray): Approx. 46.5 dB(A). When printing is portional spansor with the default settings. Approx. 8.8 kg	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of the protection, Grain correction, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Filt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Stodew erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/mue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth burit BU-30), Ethernet IEEE802.3u (108ASE-TX), IEEE802.3(108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.11b: 2-412GHz-2-472GHz & IEEE802.1ig: 2-412GHz-2-484GHz Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32Bt, 64bti) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 -v10.5 Windows Vista™ (32Bt, 64bti) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 -v10.5 Windows Vista™ (32Bt, 64bti) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 -v10.5 Windows Vista™ (32Bt, 64bti) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 -v10.5 Windows Vista™ (32Bt, 64bti) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Z000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 450 x 368 x 176mm 450 x 36
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight Power Source	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document or internation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 4,00% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firto-page copy, Borderless copy, Stoker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.1 lbs. 2-4.12GHz-2-4.72GHz & IEEE802.1 up. 2-4.12GHz-2-4.494GHz Bluetooth Ver.2 o maximum speed 1.4.44Mbps (Option, IPEG, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Wac OS XV.10.3.9 - v.10.5. Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS XV.10.3.9 - v.10.5. Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS XV.10.3.9 - v.10.5. Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS XV.10.3.9 - v.10.5. Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS XV.10.3.9 - v.10.5. Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows XP SP2 / Windows XP SP2 / Windows XP SP3 / Win	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Flating correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Bordeless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X+10.3 y + 10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Mac OS X+10.3 y, +10.4 + 10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint 450 x 368 x 176mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwedjan, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating humidity: 10 - 908/RPH (no condensation) Printing (when feeding from rear tray): Approx. 46.5 dB(A). When printing 150/IJS-SCID N2 pattern bordered on A4 plain paper with the default settings. AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes Tenction with MP Navigator EX Yes Tency, Fading Repeat copy, Fireto-page copy, Borderies copy, Branual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fireto-page copy, Borderies copy, Stocker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 107100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.110s 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.1 u; 2.412GHz-2.444GHz Bluetooth Bulz-10 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit Buls-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X 10.3.9 v.10.5. Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Rac OS X 10.3.9 v.10.5. Auto Saver (10.3.9 v.10.5.4 v.10.5.7 safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 450 x 368 x 176mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Nowegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Op
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents of networks show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX *FCOT: Approx. 27 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 (1008ASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiffe: IEEE802.11b; 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g; 2.412GHz-2.494GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, PFC, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5. Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon Easy-PhotoPrint Pro, CD-LabelPrint 470 x 385 x 199mm 470 x 375 x 10 x 1	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF fle creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 26 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX, CD-LabelPrint 450 x 368 x 176mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: S° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Piniting (when feeding from rear tray): Approx. 46.5 dB(A). When printing is portional spansor with the default settings. Approx. 8.8 kg	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document of the intention, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max.99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Stadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hum) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ve/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet IEEE802.3 u (1008ASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (108ASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Wiff: IEEE802.11b. 2-Maximum seed 1.44Mbps (Option, PFCR) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 450 x 368 x 176mm

PIXMA Home All-In-One Printers Specifications Chart







HOME All :- O PRINTERS	PIXMA MP540	DIVAMA MIDI OO	PIXMA MP260
HOME All-in-One PRINTERS Available Functions	Print, Scan & Copy. Camera, Memory Card, and Mobile phone direct printing with	Print, Scan & Copy, Camera, Memory Card, and Mobile phone direct printing with 4.5cm	
Available runctions	Easy-Scroll Wheel and 5.0cm Colour TFT display	Colour TFT display	Print, Scan, Copy & Memory card direct printing
PRINTER FUNCTIONS	Eddy Scion Wheer and Stockh Colods II I display	Colour II I display	
Print Resolution	Up to 96001 x 2400dpi	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi
Print Engine	InkJet 5-ink with minimum 1 pl Micro-Nozzles, FINE print head and ContrastPLUS	InkJet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl ink droplets and FINE Cartridges	InkJet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl ink droplets and FINE Cartridges
Photo Lab Quality Speed	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 41 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 45 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 45 seconds (Standard)
Mono Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 7.3 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 6.5 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 6.5 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 5.5 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 4.5 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 4.5 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	Single Ink technology - 5 separate ink tanks	FINE Cartridge - PG-510, CL-511	FINE Cartridge - PG-510, CL-511 (Optional - PG-512, CL-513)
	(PGI-520BK, CLI-521BK, CLI-521C, CLI-521M, CLI-521Y)	(Optional - PG-512, CL-513)	
DI 1117 117	DI 1 701 (PGI 500DIO 7105	DI L 200 (DC 540) 104 (DC 540)?	DI 1 222 (DC 542) 124 (DC 542)?
Black Ink Tank Life	Black: 324 pages (PGI-520BK), 3425 pages* (CLI-521BK) ³ Black: 4520 photos* (PGI-520BK), 815 photos* (CLI-521BK) ⁴	Black: 220 pages (PG-510), 401 pages (PG-512) ³ Black: 2760 photos* (PG-510), 5205 photos* (PG-512) ⁴	Black: 220 pages (PG-510), 401 pages (PG-512) ³ Black: 2760 photos* (PG-510), 5205 photos* (PG-512) ⁴
	*Estimated Supplemental Yield	* Estimated supplemental yield	* Estimated supplemental yield
Colour Ink Tank Life	Cyan: 535 pages (CLI-521C), Magenta: 510 pages	Colour: 244 pages (CL-511), 349 pages (CL-513) ³	Colour: 244 pages (CL-511), 349 pages (CL-513) ³
	(CLI-521M), Yellow: 530 pages (CLI-521Y) ³	Colour: 97 photos (CL-511), 144 photos (CL-513) ⁴	Colour: 97 photos (CL-511), 144 photos (CL-513) ⁴
	Cyan: 241 photos (CLI-521C), Magenta: 236 photos		
Madia Tara	(CLI-521M), Yellow: 220 photos (CLI-521Y) ⁴ Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro Platinum (PT-101), Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201),	Disignation of the December 2012 December 2012 December 2013 December 20	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro Platinum (PT-101), Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201),
Media Type	Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro Platinum (PT-101), Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201), Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy	Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201),
	Photo Paper "Everyday Use" (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution	Photo Paper "Everyday Use" (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101),	Glossy Photo Paper "Everyday Use" (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101),
	Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)	High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)	High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)
Media Input	Rear Tray: Max. 150 sheets, Cassette: Max. 150 sheets	Rear Tray: Max. 100 sheets	Rear Tray: Max. 100 sheets
Media Size	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10),	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL, COM10),	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL, COM10),
Madia Milita	10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm. Cassette: A4, B5, A5, Letter	10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm	10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm
Media Weight	Rear Tray: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to	Rear Tray: Plain paper 64 to 105 g/m² and Canon special media up to 300 g/m²	Rear Tray: Plain paper 64 to 105 g/m² and Canon special media up to 300 g/m²
Two Sided Printing	300 g/m². Cassette: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m² Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes	Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes	Available by manual operation using plain paper in AV_RE_AE_Letter 6-17 / 40
Iwo sided Pilliding	[Windows only]	Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)	Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)
Borderless Printing	Yes (A4, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	Yes (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	Yes (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)
Camera Interface	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge	=
and Connectivity	compliant digital cameras & camcorders	compliant digital cameras & camcorders	
Card Direct Printing	Most popular memory cards supported	Most popular memory cards supported	Most popular memory cards supported
Other Features	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only),	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only),	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only),
	Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
SCANNER FUNCTIONS			
Scanner Type	Flatbed CIS colour scanner	Flatbed CIS colour scanner	Flatbed CIS colour scanner
Scanner Resolution Optical	Up to 2400 x 4800dpi	Up to 2400 x 4800dpi	Up to 1200 x 2400dpi
Scanner Resolution Digital	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi
Colour Scanning Depth	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)
Haittone/Grevscale	16 / 8 bit	16 / 8 bit	16 / 8 bit
Halftone/Greyscale			
Compatibility	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/LTR	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista ³⁴) A4/LTR	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista TM) A4/LTR
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista***) A4/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/IIR Yes (MP Navigator EX)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista TM) A4/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista***) A4/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/IIR Yes (MP Navigator EX)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista TM) A4/LTR Yes (MP Navigator EX)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction,
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct Santed documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct Santed documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction). Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Siltch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction,
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct Salmted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Gain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct Santed documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Nvindows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sittch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec 12
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 max. 99 copies —	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies —
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicter copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Nvindows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies —	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies —
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicter copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies —	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies —
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS COlour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct lanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Stacker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Timming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slamted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies —	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies —
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS COlour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT. Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firtho-page copy, Bonderless copy, Sicher copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slamted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS COlour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth Int BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) —
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone /	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy. 7-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masing copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth urit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XPSP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain corrections, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firtho-page copy, Borderies copy, Storderies	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 - v.10.5	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X+10.3.9 -v.10.5
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS COOLUT/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Timming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mindows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 /	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Wirdows Vista™ (AE Copy), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 -v.10.5	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Miac OS Xv.10.39.9-v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive /
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firtho-page copy, Borderies copy, Storderies	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Grading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Wird Dybional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver.2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 v.10.5. Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XAG Displayl 1024x768	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X+10.3.9 -v.10.5
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS COlour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 40 00% in 1% increments and preset ratios Automatical State (State Copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sincker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, (32 bit, 464bly / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x/68	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document or prototograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™, (32 bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X+10.3.3 e+ x10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD+ROM drive / XCAD Display 1024x768	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanned documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec ¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 · v.10.5 Windows Vista™ SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. ¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PicBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Max CS Xv.10.3.9 v.110.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Max CS Xv.10.3.9 v.10.5, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Max CS Xv.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy With optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 · v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 · v.10.5 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 · v.10.5 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 · v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec 12 1to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v1.0.3 9 · v1.0 S Windows Vista** XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v1.0.3 3, v1.0.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes COT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firtho-page copy, Bonderies copy, Storder copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 max. 99 copies	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Grading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Mac OS X 10.3.9, v.10.5. / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-Photo Print EX 450 x 366 x 157mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, Fading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Grading correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Windows Vista™, CPD, Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, IPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bic, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X+10.3 y. v10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x/768 Ran CS X+10.3 y. v10.4, v10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x/768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 4444 x 331 x 154mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec 12 1to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v1.0.3 3 - v.10.5 Windows Vista** XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v1.0.3 3, v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² Max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Max Co S X-10.3, 9-x10.5 Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Win	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document or Internation, Pervent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9, v.10.5, / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-Photo Printing, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish,	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec 12 1to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v1.0.3 3 - v.10.5 Windows Vista** XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v1.0.3 3, v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Coperating System Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firtho-page copy, Borderless copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** (X2bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** (X2bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** (X2bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** (X2bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** (X2bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** (X2bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** (X2bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista** (X2bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Window	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Wirdow Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Wirdow Stoptonal Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9-v.10.5 Windows Vista™ (XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X-10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5.7 Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 154mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norweglaen, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Sovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec ¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3 3 v.10.5 Windows Vista™ XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3 3, v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fict-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sicker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bis, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.3 y- v1.0.5 Windows Vista** (XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 450 x 366 x 157mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norweglan, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Twist, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: 5° - 35° C	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fil-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 154mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norweglian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Stovenian, Twiksh, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: 5° - 35° C	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444x 331 x 155mm — Operating environment: 5°-35° C
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10 4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 450 x 366 x 157mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environments 5° - 35° C Operating environments 5° - 35° C	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies ———————————————————————————————————	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² 1to 9 copies, 20 copies — Filt-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 155mm — Operating environment: 5°-35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firtho-page copy, Borders copy, Stodow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30). Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Buletooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Buletooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Buletooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Buletooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (With optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Bridge Briddel Bridge Briddel Bridge Bri	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista*, VSPS2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CO-ROM drive / XCA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XCA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XCA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XCA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 154mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwejan, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environments 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation) Print Approx. 42 dB(A). When printing SO/JIS-SCID NZ pattern on 10x15cm Photo	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 155mm — Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation) Print: Approx. 42 dB(A). When printing SO/IIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firther-page copy, Borderless copy, Sichers copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver(2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver(2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Vindows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 -v.10.5 (64bit) / Vindows XP SP2 / Windows XP SP2 / Window	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. 12 max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fil-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Wird Deptor (Not Exposure/Intensity) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x/768 Max CG SX v.10.3.9 v.10.5. / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x/768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 154mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norweglian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Tuktsh, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation) Print: Approx. 42 dB(A). When printing ISO/JIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² 1to 9 copies, 20 copies — Filt-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 155mm — Operating environment: 5°-35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation)
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Firtho-page copy, Borders copy, Stodow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30). Bluetooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Buletooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Buletooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Buletooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Buletooth Ver/2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (With optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30). Photo printing visite Briddel Bridge Briddel Bridge Briddel Bridge Bri	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30). Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista*, VSPS2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CO-ROM drive / XCA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 154mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwejan, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation) Print Approx. 42 dB(A). When printing iSO/JIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 155mm — Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity, 10 - 90/RRH (no dew condensation) Print Approx. 42 dB(A). When printing ISO/IIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W X D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 max. 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 450 x 366 x 157mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environments 5° x 5° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Piniting (when feeding humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy With Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy With optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ (32bic, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x/768 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 v.10.4, 70.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x/768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 154mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slowalian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environments 5° - 35° C Operating humidity. 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation) Printe Approx. 42 dB(A). When printing ISO/IIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings Approx. 5.7 kg	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) AA/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec 12 1to 9 copies, 20 copies — Filt-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista** (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.3 - v.1.0.5 Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 155mm — Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation) Princk Approx. 42 dB(A). When printing ISO/IIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy Il using default settings Approx. 5.6 kg
Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Colour/Photo Copy Copy Speed Colour Document Multiple Copy Zoom Other Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight Power Source	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document or intentiation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² max. 99 copies 25 - 4000% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Stacker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame Erase copy, Shadow erase, Trimming/Masking copy, Photo reprint, Face brightener, Fade restoration, Manual colour adjustment (brightness/contrast/hue) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30), Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 Vindows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 Vindows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 Vindows Vista**, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 450 x 366 x 157mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Nonweigan, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: S*- 35* C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Printing (when feeding from rear tray): Approx. 43 dB(A). When printing ISO/IIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings AC100-	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista**) A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec.¹² max. 99 copies — Auto Exposure/Intensity (AE copy), Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy), Frame Erase Copy Windows Vista*, Stantian Stanti	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™) A4/ITR A4/ITR Yes (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to memory card, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/ password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) *Function with MP Navigator EX Yes FCOT: Approx. 39 sec ¹² 1 to 9 copies, 20 copies — Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy) Hi-Speed USB (B Port) — Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 · v.10.5 Windows Vista™ XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4 v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x768 Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 444 x 331 x 155mm — Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation) Print: Approx. 42 dB(A). When printing ISO/IJS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz

PIXMA Home All-In-One Printers Specifications Chart







HOME ALL-IN-ONES PRINTERS	PIXMA MP240	PIXMA MP190	PIXMA MP140
Available Functions	Print, Scan, Copy & Camera direct printing	Print, Scan & Copy	Print, Scan, Copy
PRINTER FUNCTIONS			
Print Resolution	Up to 4800² x 1200dpi	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi
Print Engine	InkJet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl ink droplets and FINE Cartridges	InkJet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl ink droplets and FINE Cartridges	InkJet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl ink droplets and FINE Cartridges
Photo Lab Quality Speed	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 45 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 70 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 60 seconds (Standard)
Mono Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 6.5 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 5.5 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 5.5 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 4.5 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 4.1 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 3.8 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	FINE Cartridge - PG-510, CL-511 (Optional - PG-512, CL-513)	FINE Cartridge - PG-37, CL-38 (Optional - PG-40, CL-41)	FINE Cartridge - PG-37, CL-38 (Optional - PG-40, CL-41)
Black Ink Tank Life	Black: 220 pages (PG-510), 401 pages (PG-512) ³	Black: 219 pages (PG-37), 329 pages (PG-40) ³	Black: 223 pages (PG-37), 331 pages (PG-40) ³
DIGCK HIK TOTIK EIIC	Black: 2760 photos* (PG-510), 5205 photos* (PG-512) ⁴ *Estimated supplemental yield	Black: 1330 photos* (PG-37), 2475 photos* (PG-40) ⁴ * Estimated supplemental yield	Black: 1715 photos* (PG-37), 2580 photos* (PG-40) ⁶ *Estimated supplemental yield
Colour Ink Tank Life	Colour: 244 pages (CL-511), 349 pages (CL-513) ³ Colour: 97 photos (CL-511), 144 photos (CL-513) ⁴	Colour: 207 pages (CL-38), 312 pages (CL-41) ³ Colour: 83 photos (CL-38), 122 photos (CL-41) ⁴	Colour: 206 pages (CL-38), 310 pages (CL-41) ³ Colour: 84 photos (CL-38), 126 photos (CL-41) ⁴
Media Type	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro Platinum (PT-101), Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201), Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy Photo Paper "Everyday Use" (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro / II (PR-101/PR-201), Photo Paper Plus Glossy / II (PP-101/PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy Photo Paper "Evenyday Use" (CP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro (PR-101), Photo Paper Plus Glossy (PP-101) Photo Paper Plus Double Sided (PP-101D), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-101/
Media Input	Rear Tray: Max. 100 sheets	Rear Tray: Max. 100 sheets	Sheet Feeder: Max. 100 sheets
Media Size	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL, COM10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL, COM10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm	Sheet Feeder: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm, 10 x 18cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm, Credit Card (54 x 86mm)
Media Weight	Rear Tray: Plain paper 64 to 105 g/m² and Canon special media up to 300 g/m²	Rear Tray: Plain paper 64 to 105 g/m² and Canon special media up to 260 g/m²	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 273 g/m²
Two Sided Printing	Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)	Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)	Available by manual operation using Photo Paper Plus Double Sided, Super White Paper or plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)
Borderless Printing	Yes (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	Yes (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	Yes (A4, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm & Credit Card sizes)
Camera Interface and Connectivity	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders		
Other Features	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only), Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only), Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only), Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
SCANNER FUNCTIONS			
Scanner Type	Flatbed CIS colour scanner	Flatbed CIS colour scanner	Flatbed CIS colour scanner
Scanner Resolution Optical	Up to 1200 x 2400dpi	Up to 600 x 1200dpi	Up to 600 x 1200dpi
Scanner Resolution Digital	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi	Up to 19200 x 19200dpi
Colour Scanning Depth	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)
Halftone/Greyscale	16 / 8 bit	16 / 8 bit	16 / 8 bit
Compatibility	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP only)
Effective Scanning Width	A4/LTR	A4/LTR	A4/LTR
OCR Bundle	Yes (MP Navigator EX)	A4/EIN	Yes (ScanSoft OmniPage SE OCR)
Other Features	Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator EX	Z-lid (up to 15mm), Push-scan, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation & editing*. Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction * Function with MP Navigator EX	Z-lid (up to 20mm), Push-scan (Afunction that activates ScanGear software), PDF file creation & editing*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist*, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) * Function with MP Navigator
COPIER FUNCTIONS			
Colour/Photo Copy	Yes	Yes	Yes
Copy Speed Colour Document	FCOT: Approx. 39 sec. ¹²	FCOT: Approx. 43 sec. ¹²	FCOT: Approx. 48 sec. ¹²
Multiple Copy	1 to 9 copies, 20 copies	1 to 9 copies, 20 copies	1 to 9 copies
Other Features	Fit-to-page copy (Borderless copy)	Fit to page copy (Borderless copy)	Fit to page copy (Borderless copy)
INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE			
Interface Type - PC	Hi-Speed USB (B Port)	Hi-Speed USB (B Port)	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed
Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA	Photo printing via PictBridge	-	-
Supported Operating System	Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5	Windows Vista [™] (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5	Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP1, SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP2, SP3, SP4 Mac OS X v.10.2.8 - v.10.5
Operating System Requirements	Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024 x 768	Windows Vista™, XP SP2, 2000 Professional SP4/ Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024 x 768	Windows Vista™, XP, 2000 Professional / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.4 / Safari / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM / 700 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024x768 Mac OS X v.10.2.8 - v.10.3 / Safari / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM / 700 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display 1024 x 768
Software Included	Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX	Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX	MP Navigator, Easy-PhotoPrint, Easy-LayoutPrint, ScanSoft OmniPage SE (OCR software)
GENERAL FEATURES	111774455	451 x 353 x 169mm	443 x 381 x 181mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	444 x 331 x 155mm		1 11 1
Temperature Range	Operating environment: 5° - 35° C	Operating environment: 5° - 35° C	Operating environment: 5°- 35° C
Humidity	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation)	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no dew condensation)	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)
Acoustic Noise Levels	Print: Approx. 42 dB(A) When printing ISO/JIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings	Print: Approx. 42 dB(A) When printing ISO/IIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings	Print: Approx.44.5 dB(A) when printing in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Pro Copy: Approx. 48 dB(A) when copying in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Pro
Weight	Approx. 5.5 kg	Approx. 5.8 kg	Approx. 6.3kg
Power Source	AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz	AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz	AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz
Power Consumption	Standby: Approx. 1.3W (when scanning lamp is off),	Standby: Approx. 1.1W (when scanning lamp is off),	Standby: Approx. 0.9W (when scanning lamp is off),
	Off: Approx. 0.8 W, Copying: Approx 12 W ¹⁴	Off: Approx. 0.8W, Copying: Approx. 13W ¹⁴	Off. Approx. 0.5W, Copying: Approx 13W ¹⁴





OFFICE ALL-IN-ONES PRINTERS	PIXMA MX7600	PIXMA MX860
Available Functions	Print, Scan, Copy, Fax & 35 page duplex ADF. Camera, Memory Card, and Mobile phone direct printing with 4.5cm	Print, Scan, Copy, Fax & 35 page duplex ADF. Camera, Memory Card, and Mobile phone direct printing with 6.2cm Colour TFT display and Wi-Fi &
Available rulictions	LCD screen.	Ethernet connectivity.
PRINTER FUNCTIONS	Eco selecti.	Enterte Connecting.
Print Resolution	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi	Up to 9600 ¹ x 2400dpi
Print Engine	InkJet 6-ink with minimum 2 pl Micro-Nozzles, FINE Print Head and PgR Clear Ink	InkJet 5-ink with minimum 1 pl ink droplets and FINE print head
	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 43 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 41 seconds (Standard)
Photo Lab Quality Speed		
Mono Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 8.8 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 8.4 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 7.3 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 5.6 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	Single Ink Technology - 6 separate ink tanks (PGI-9PBK, PGI-7BK, PGI-9Y, PGI-9M, PGI-9C, PGI-9 Clear)	Single Ink technology - 5 separate ink tanks (PGI-520BK, CLI-521BK, CLI-521C, CLI-521M, CLI-521Y)
Black Ink Tank Life	Black: 570 pages (PGI-7BK), 9015 pages* (PGI-9PBK) ³	Black: 324 pages (PGI-520BK), 3,425 pages* (CLI-521BK) ³ . Black: 4.520 photos* (PGI-520BK), 815 photos* (CLI-521BK) ⁴
	Black: 2020 photos* (PGI-7BK), 980 photos* (PGI-9PBK) ⁴ *Estimated supplemental yield	*Estimated Supplemental Yield
Colour Ink Tank Life	Cyan: 865 pages (PGI-9C), Magenta: 715 pages (PGI-9M), Yellow: 1075 pages (PGI-9Y), Clear: 1635 pages	Cyan: 535 pages (CLI-521C), Magenta: 510 pages (CLI-521M), Yellow: 530 pages (CLI-521Y) ³ . Cyan: 241 photos (CLI-521C), Magenta: 236
M. P. T	(PGI-9 Clear) ³ Cyan: 405 photos (PGI-9C), Magenta: 360 photos (PGI-9M), Yellow: 405 photos (PGI-9Y) ⁴	photos (CLI-521M), Yellow: 220 photos (CLI-521Y) ⁴
Media Type	See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21	See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21
Media Input	Rear Tray: Max. 20 sheets (SG-201), Front Cassette: Max. 150 sheets (plain)	Sheet Feeder: Max. 150 sheets, Cassette: Max. 150 sheets
Media Size	Sheet Feeder: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm. Cassette: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Envelopes (DL size or	Sheet Feeder: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm Cassette: A4, B5, A5, Letter
Media Weight	Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm Rear Tray: Canon special media up to 260 g/m². Cassette: 64 to 105 g/m²	Rear Tray: Plain Paper 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 300 g/m². Cassette: 64 to 105 g/m²
Two Sided Printing	Automatically selectable using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes from cassette only	Automatically selectable using plain paper in A4, B5, A5 & Letter sizes
Borderless Printing	YES (A4, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	YES (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)
Camera Interface and Connectivity	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders
Card Direct Printing	Most popular memory cards supported	Most popular memory cards supported
FAX FUNCTIONS		
Standalone Fax	YES	YES
PC Fax	Win: Via Fax modem (in MFP), Mac: n/a	Win: Via Fax modem (in MFP)*, Mac: n/a
		*1 location, B/W transmission only
Transmission Speed Mono	Approx. 3 sec./page (33.6kbps) (based on default setting using ITU-T No1 chart) ⁹	Mono: Approx. 3 sec./page (33.6kbps) (based on default setting using ITU-T No.1 chart) 9
Transmission Speed Colour	Approx. 1 min./page (33.6kbps) (based on default setting using CANON COLOR FAX TEST SHEET) ⁹	Colour: Approx. 1 min/page (33.6kbps) (based on default setting using Canon Colour Fax Test Sheet) 9
Modem Speed	33.6k/31.2k/28.8k/26.4k/24k/21.6k/19.2k/16.8k/14.4k/12k/9.6k/7.2k/4.8k/2.4kbps (Automatic fall back)	33.6k/31.2k/28.8k/26.4k/24k/21.6k/19.2k/16.8k/14.4k/12k/9.6k/7.2k/4.8k/2.4kbps (Automatic fall back)
Fax Resolution	Mono: 8 line/mm x 3.85 line/mm (standard), 8 line/mm x 7.7 line/mm (fine), Colour: 200 x 200dpi	Mono: 8pels/mm x 3.85pels/mm (Standard), 8pels/mm x 7.7pels/mm (Fine), 300dpi x 300dpi (Extra Fine), Colour: 200 x 200dpi (Photo)
Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation	Mono: 256 levels, Colour: 24 bit (full colour) (RGB each 8 bit)	Mono: 256 levels, Colour: 24 bit (full colour) (RGB each 8 bit)
Automatic Document Feeder	Up to 35 pages (single side)	Up to 35 pages (single side)
	1 13 1 3 1	11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1
Fax Memory	Approx. 250 pages (based on Canon COLOR FAX TEST SHEET)	Up to 250 pages (page count is based on ITU-T No.1 chart or Canon Fax Standard Chart No.1)
One Touch Dials	max 8	max 5
Coded Dials	max 100 locations	max 100 locations
Group Dial	max 107 locations	max 104 locations
Redial	Manual, Automatic re-dialling	YES
FAX/TEL Auto Switch	Yes (manual)	YES (manual)
Answering Machine Hook-up	YES	YES
Remote Reception	YES	YES
Memory Transmission	YES	YES
Sequential Broadcast	YES	YES
Error Correction Mode (ECM)	YES, ITU-T T.30 compatible	YES, ITU-T T.30 compatible
Telephone Handset	NO	NO
Dual Access	YES	YES
Reports	Activity report, Telephone number lists (One-touch dial, Coded speed dial, Group dial), User's data list, Memory list, TX (Transmission report), RX (Reception report)	Caller rejection, Fax reception reject, Fax number re-entry, Check RX fax info, Activity report, Coded/Group number lists, User's data list, Memory list, Rejected number list, Caller history list, Fax scan contrast, Dial search, Activity report
SCANNER FUNCTIONS	Temory last to (Hallamasion report), for (Neception report)	The many many rejected married man, cancer makely man, tax active contraint, activity report
Scanner Type	Flatbed and ADF, CIS colour scanner	Flatbed and ADF, CIS colour scanner
Scanner Resolution Optical	Up to 4,800 x 9,600dpi (Platen), Up to 600 x 600dpi (ADF)	Up to 2400 x 4800dpi (Platen), Up to 600 x 600dpi (ADF)
Scanner Resolution Digital	Up to 19,200 x 19,200dpi (Platen only)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only)
Colour Scanning Depth	48/24 bit (RGB each 16/8 bit)	48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)
Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation	16bit/8bit	16bit / 8bit
Compatibility	TWAIN/WIA (Windows XP/Windows Vista™)	TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™)
Effective Scanning Width	A4/LTR	Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal
OCR Bundle	Yes (ScanSoft OmniPage SE OCR)	Yes (MP Navigator EX)
Other Scanner Features	Push-scan, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation & editing*, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR), Auto Duplex up to 35 pages *Function with MP Navigator EX	Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)
COPIER FUNCTIONS		,,
Copy Speed Colour Document	FCOT: Approx. 22 sec. 12	FCOT: Approx. 27 sec. ¹²
Copy Speed Colour	Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 3.5 ipm ¹²	Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 3.0 ipm ¹²
Multiple Copy	1 to 99 copies	1 to 99 copies
Zoom		25 – 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios
	25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios	
Other Copy Features	'	
Other Copy Features	25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Fame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF
	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy,	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, File-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz &
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable)	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.15; 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11c: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderiess copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.31 (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.444 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vistas**, Vi
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderiess copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethermet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista* / Windows XPSP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS XV10.3.9 - v.10.5	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista® Vista SPI Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X. 10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderiess copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors /	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEB02.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02.15; 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, Vistas SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM.
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3c(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac 0S Xv.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista**X, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CO-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * Not Supported Print
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethermet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v1.03.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 M RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v1.0.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G4 (B67 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista®, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X. 10.3.9, v.10.4, V.10.5 Windows Vista®, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X. 10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4 (B67 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM. Mac OS X. v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC PAMERO RAM (SV V.10.5 / Intel® processor), PowerPC CF, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4 (B67 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM. Mac OS X. v.10.4 / Intel® processor, PowerPC
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3c(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac 0S Xv.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista**X, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CO-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEB02.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02.15; 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, Vistas SP1 Windows XP, SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-R0M drive / Display XGA 1024x/768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel ® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari /
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G4 (867 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista® Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X. 10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista®, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X. 10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4 (867 MHz or faster)/ 512 MB RAM. Mac OS X. v.10.4 / Intel® processor, PowerPC PASE PASE PASE PASE PASE PASE PASE PASE
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethermet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G4 (BG7 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernett, IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista®, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OSX v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista®, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OSX v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space.
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G4 (867 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEEB02.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEEB02.15; 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, Vistas SP1 Windows XP, SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-R0M drive / Display XGA 1024x/768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel ® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari /
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X.10.3 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Navigator EX, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Presto!	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3 u (1008ASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.48GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vistas* Vistas SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X. 10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vistas*, Vistas SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X. v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, BowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space.
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X.10.3 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Navigator EX, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Presto!	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernett, IEEE802.3 u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vistas* Vistas SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X. 10.3.9, v.10.4, V.10.5 Windows Vistas*, Vistas SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X. 10.5 / Intel * processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space.
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H)	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethermet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X.v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 8000 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 /	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (1100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vistai*, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vistai*, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Splorier 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel [®] processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space. Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM 9800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G4 (867 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Navigator EX, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Presto! PageManager (Windows only) 500 x 535 x 257mm 20 Languages Selectable: Japanese/English (mm & inch)/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Portuguese/	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF Print page number copy. ** not supported f
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (Wx Dx H)	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethermet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X.v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 8000 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 /	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (1100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vistai*, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Windows Vistai*, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Splorier 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel [®] processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space. Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista*** / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac 0S Xv.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista*** / Windows XP SP2 / PowerPC 6.0 / Pentium** II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac 0S Xv.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC 6.3 / 256 MB RAM Mac 0S Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac MB Away Space X, Exasy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Presto! PageManager (Windows only) 500 x S35 x 257mm 20 Languages Selectable: Japanese/English (mm & inch)/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Portuguese/ Nowegian/Swedish/Danish/Finnish/Russian/Czech/Hungarian/Polish/Slovene/Simplified Chinese/Turkish/ Greek	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF Print page
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista*** Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 -v.10.5 Windows Vista*** XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac 0S X.v.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G4 (867 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Navigator EX, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Presto! PageManager (Windows only) 500.x 535 x 257mm 20 Languages Selectable: Japanese/English (mm & inch)/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Portuguese/ Norwegian/Swedish/Danish/Finnish/Russian/Czech/Hungarian/Polish/Slovene/Simplified Chinese/Turkish/ Greek Operating environment: 5° -35°C	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF Print page
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethermet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** W Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Ravigator EX, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Presto! PageManager (Windows only) 500 x 535 x 257mm 20 Languages Selectable: Japanese/English (mm & inch)/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Portuguese/ Norwegian/Swedish/Danish/Finnish/Russian/Czech/Hungarian/Polish/Slovene/Simplified Chinese/Turkish/ Greek Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating numidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethemete: IEEE802.31 (1008ASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v2.0 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista", Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista", Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel ® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space. Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 491 x 437 x 226mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russiar Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: 5° – 35° C Operating environment: 5° – 35° C Operating environment: 5° – 35° C
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethermet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista™ XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Navigator EX, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Prestol PageManager (Windows only) 500 x 535 x 257mm 20 Languages Selectable: Japanese/English (mm & inch)/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Portuguese/ Norwegian/Swedish/Danish/Finnish/Russian/Czech/Hungarian/Polish/Slovene/Simplified Chinese/Turkish/ Greek Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Print Approx 33 dB(A) when printing in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fir-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF Print page
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista*** Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista*** XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac 0S X.v.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Navigator SE, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Prestol PageManager (Windows only) 500.x S35 x.257mm 20 Languages Selectable: Japanese/English (mm & inch)/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Portuguese/ Norwegian/Swedish/Danish/Finnish/Russian/Czech/Hungarian/Polish/Slovene/Simplified Chinese/Turkish/ Greek Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Print Approx.33 d B(A) when printing in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss Copy: Approx. 36 c dB(A) when cropying in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss Copy: Approx. 36 c dB(A) when cropying in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Filt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for A
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethermet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista** W (Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista**, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G4 (867 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mafari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Navigator EX, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Presto! PageManager (Windows only) 500 x 535 x 257mm 20 Languages Selectable: Japanese/English (mm & inch)/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Portuguese/ Norwegian/Swedish/Danish/Finnish/Russian/Czech/Hungarian/Polish/Slovene/Simplified Chinese/Turkish/ Greek Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Print Approx. 33 dB(A) when printing in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss Capy: Approx. 36 c dB(A) when copying in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss Approx. 16 c kg	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADP), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy.* not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30), Ethernet: IEEE802.31 (1108ASE-TX), IEEE802.3 (1108ASE-TX), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable), WiFi: IEEE802.11b: 2.412GHz-2.472GHz & IEEE802.11g: 2.412GHz-2.484GHz Bluetooth Ver2.0 v.2 Max speed 1.44 Mbps (SPP, BIP, OPP, BPP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) & Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Chlz processor / 512MB RAM. Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM. Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space. Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel *© processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM. Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space. Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 491 x 437 x 226mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russia Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Turkish, Simplified Chinese, Greek, Traditional Chinese, Korean Operating environment: 5°-35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90XRH (no condensation) Approx. 43.5 dB(A). When printing ISO/IJS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings. Approx. 11.8 kg
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels	Auto Intensity (AE copy), Manual Intensity Adjustment, Duplex copy (for plain paper only), 4-on-1 copy, 2-on-1 copy, Borderless copy, Image Repeat copy, Fade restored copy, Collated copy, Frame Erase copy USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Ethernet: IEEE802.3u (100BASE-TX), IEEE802.3(10BASE-T), 10/100Mbps (auto switchable) Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista*** Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 - v.10.5 Windows Vista*** XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium* II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac 0S X.v.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac 0S X.v.10.3.9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 MP Navigator SE, Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Solution Menu, OmniPage SE (OCR software), NewSoft Prestol PageManager (Windows only) 500.x S35 x.257mm 20 Languages Selectable: Japanese/English (mm & inch)/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Portuguese/ Norwegian/Swedish/Danish/Finnish/Russian/Czech/Hungarian/Polish/Slovene/Simplified Chinese/Turkish/ Greek Operating environment: 5° - 35° C Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation) Print Approx.33 d B(A) when printing in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss Copy: Approx. 36 c dB(A) when cropying in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss Copy: Approx. 36 c dB(A) when cropying in the highest print quality mode on Photo Paper Plus Semi-Gloss	Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Filt-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Fade-restored copy, Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF Print page number copy. * not supported for A

PIXMA Office All-In-one Printers Specifications Chart





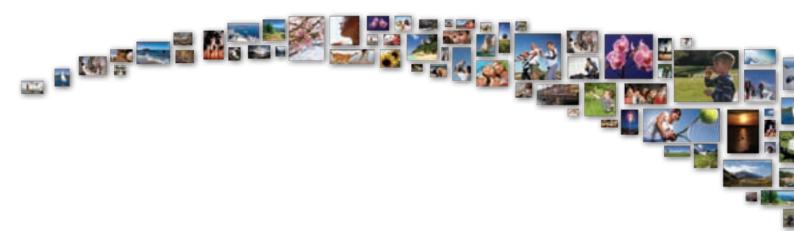
OFFICE ALL-IN-ONE PRINTERS Available Functions	PIXMA MX330	PIXMA MX320 Dries Form Consultary 70 page ADE and DistRidge compare direct existing
PRINTER FUNCTIONS	Print, Scan, Copy, Fax, 30 page ADF, PictBridge camera direct printing and 4.5cm (1.8") Colour TFT display	Print, Scan, Copy, Fax, 30 page ADF and PictBridge camera direct printing
Print Resolution	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi
Print Engine	Inklet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl Micro-Nozzles and FINE Cartridges	InkJet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl Micro-Nozzles and FINE Cartridges
Photo Lab Quality Speed	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 45 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 45 seconds (Standard)
Mono Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 7.5 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 7.5 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 4.5 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 4.5 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	FINE Cartridge - PG-510, CL-511 (Optional - PG-512, CL-513)	FINE Cartridge - PG-510, CL-511 (Optional - PG-512, CL-513)
Black Ink Tank Life	Black: 220 pages (PG-510), 401 pages (PG-512) ³	Black: 220 pages (PG-510), 401 pages (PG-512) ³
	Black: 2,760 photos* (PG-510), 5,205 photos* (PG-512) 4	Black: 2,760 photos* (PG-510), 5,205 photos* (PG-512) 4
	* Estimated supplemental yield	* Estimated supplemental yield
Colour Ink Tank Life	Colour: 244 pages (CL-511), 349 pages (CL-513) 3	Colour: 244 pages (CL-511), 349 pages (CL-513) 3
Media Type	Colour: 97 photos (CL-511), 144 photos (CL-513) ⁴ See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21	Colour: 97 photos (CL-511), 144 photos (CL-513) ⁴ See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21
	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	1 2 1 2
Media Input	Rear Tray: Max. 100 sheets	Rear Tray: Max. 100 sheets
Media Size	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL, COM10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL, COM10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm
Media Weight Two Sided Printing	Rear Tray: Plain paper 64 to 105 g/m² and Canon special media up to approx. 300 g/m² (PT-101) Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)	Rear Tray: Plain paper 64 to 105 g/m² and Canon special media up to approx. 300 g/m² (PT-101)
		Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)
Borderless Printing	YES (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	YES (A4, Letter, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)
Camera Interface and Connectivity	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders
FAX FUNCTIONS		L.
Standalone Fax	YES	YES
PC Fax	Win: Via Fax modem (in MFP)*, Mac: n/a	Win: Via Fax modem (in MFP)*, Mac: n/a
	*1 location, B/W transmission only	*1 location, B/W transmission only
Transmission Speed Mono	Mono: Approx. 3 sec./page (33.6kbps)	Mono: Approx. 3 sec./page (33.6kbps)
Transmission Speed Colour	(based on default setting using ITU-T No.1 chart) 9	(based on default setting using ITU-T No.1 chart) 9
Transmission Speed Colour	Colour: Approx. 1 min/page (33.6kbps) (based on default setting using Canon Colour Fax Test Sheet) 9	Colour: Approx. 1 min/page (33.6kbps) (based on default setting using Canon Colour Fax Test Sheet) 9
Modem Speed	33.6k/31.2k/28.8k/26.4k/24k/21.6k/19.2k/16.8k/14.4k/12k/9.6k/7.2k/4.8k/2.4kbps (Automatic fall back)	33.6k/31.2k/28.8k/26.4k/24k/21.6k/19.2k/16.8k/14.4k/12k/9.6k/7.2k/4.8k/2.4kbps (Automatic fall back)
Memory transmission	YES YES	YES YES
Fax Resolution	Mono: 8pels/mm x 3.85pels/mm (Standard), 8pels/mm x 7.7pels/mm (Fine), 300dpi x 300dpi (Extra Fine)	Mono: 8pels/mm x 3.85pels/mm (Standard), 8pels/mm x 7.7pels/mm (Fine), 300dpi x 300dpi (Extra Fine)
	Colour: 200 x 200dpi (Photo)	Colour: 200 x 200dpi (Photo)
Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation	Mono: 256 levels, Colour: 24 bit (full colour) (RGB each 8 bit) Mono: 256 levels, Colour: 24 bit (full colour) (RGB each 8 bit)	Mono: 256 levels, Colour: 24 bit (full colour) (RGB each 8 bit)
Automatic Document Feeder	Up to 30 pages (single side)	Up to 30 pages (single side)
Fax Memory	Up to 50 pages (page count is based on ITU-T No.1 chart or Canon Fax Standard Chart No.1)	Up to 50 pages (page count is based on ITU-T No.1 chart or Canon Fax Standard Chart No.1)
Dual Access	Yes	Yes
Coded Speed Dials	max 20 locations	max 20 locations
Group Dials	max 19 locations	max 19 locations
Redial	YES	YES
FAX/TEL Auto Switch	YES (manual)	YES (manual)
Answering Machine Hook-up	YES	YES
Remote Reception	YES	YES
Sequential broadcast	YES	YES
Error Correction Mode (ECM)	Yes, ITU-T T.30 compatible	YES, ITU-T T.30 compatible
Telephone Handset	NO NO	NO
Reports SCANNER FUNCTIONS	Caller rejection, Fax reception reject, Fax number re-entry, Check RX fax info, Activity report, Coded/Group number lists, User's data list, Memory list, Rejected number list, Caller history list, Fax scan contrast, Dial search, Activity report	Caller rejection, Fax reception reject, Fax number re-entry, Check RX fax info, Activity report, Coded/Group number lists, User's data list, Memory list, Rejected number list, Caller history list, Fax scan contrast, Dial search, Activity report
Scanner Type	Flatbed and ADF, CIS colour scanner	Flatbed and ADF, CIS colour scanner
Scanner Resolution Optical	·	·
	Up to 1200 x 2400dpi 25 - 19200dpi (Platen only)	Up to 1200 x 2400dpi 25 - 19200dpi (Platen only)
Scanner Resolution Digital	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only)
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit)
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™)
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista TM) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Creyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX)
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista TM) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction,	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RQB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction,
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction,	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RQB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction,
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR)
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista TM) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp masks, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stich Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm1² 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Fame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy. 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Fame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF)
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Gregocale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp masks, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm 12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy,	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec.¹² Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm¹² 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy,
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista™) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 1² Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm 1² 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fil-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy, * not supported for ADF)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitth Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 To 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) **not supported for ADF*
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Gregocale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista TM) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp masks, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Pont), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30)
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Gregoscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Bindling margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, PPG) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) S Photo printing via PictBridge	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 To 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Fame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) **not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) 8 Photo printing via PictBridge
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Crescale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista TM) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30)
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Gregocale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Bindling margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, PPG) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) S Photo printing via PictBridge	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) 8 Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vistay*, Vistas SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Halfstone/Gregocale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Colladed copy (ADF), Bindling margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy. Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) is Photo printing via Picture speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) is Photo printing via Picture speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) is Photo printing via Picture speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) is Photo printing via Picture of the processor of 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vx, 522, 573, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Windows Vx, 10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC GS, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G8, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G6, Power	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) **not supported for ADF* Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista S
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Gregocale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF. A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm1² 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) SP Photo printing via PictiBridge Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 v.10.4, v.10.5	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) **not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v10.3.9, v.10.4, v10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz Processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz Processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fi CHz Processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 CHz Processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista ^{IIII}) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy) ³⁴ , Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Bindling margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Broto printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, Vista SPI : 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI : 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI : 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI : 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI : 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3.9, v. 10.4, v. 10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SPI : 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3.9 PowerPC GS, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Common: Stafa / C-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) *not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SPI Vindows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows VS P2, SP3, 2900 OPRofessional SP4; 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Common: Internet Explore 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3, 128 MB RAM Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space Ana CO S X v.10.3 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space Ana CO S X v.10.3 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Common: Safari / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Gregicale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Opy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy. Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) is Photo printing via PictiBridge Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows VIsta**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows VIsta**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows VI, 10: 5, Intel® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, Row Hz or faster) / 512 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10: 4, Intel® processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4,	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitich Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Fame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) **not supported for ADF* Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI: 1GHz processor, PowerPC GA, PowerPC
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF. A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Sr Photo printing via PictiBridge Windows Vista*, Vista SpT1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9, v.10.4, v10.5 Windows Vista*, Vista SpT1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: Mac OS Xv.10.3.9, v10.4, v10.5 Windows Vista*, Vista SpT1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: AAR ABA Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.3.9 / PowerPC G5, Pow	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: AA/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) **not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 is 1.GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 is 1.GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 is 1.GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 is 1.GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 is 1.GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 is 1.GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 is 1.GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista*, Vista SP1 is 1.GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista*,
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Gregocale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD)	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 : If GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 : If GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 : If GHz processor / 64 (867 MHz or faster)/ 512 MB RAM Common: Safai / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 700 MB Hard disk space Canon MP Navigator EX, Canon Easy-PhotoPrint EX 458 x 410 x 198mm 22 Languages selectable: Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Portuguese, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Hun	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections, (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.74Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.74Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Vindows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3 9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor, PowerPC GA (867 MHz or faster) 512 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3 9 / ProverPC GS, PowerPC GA, PowerPC GA (128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC GS, PowerPC GA (128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC GS, PowerPC GA (128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC GS, PowerPC GA (128 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC GS, P
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Halfstone/Gregicale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoorn Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - PC Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: AA/Letter, ADF: AA/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitich Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderiess copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Bindling margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy. Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) 8 r Photo printing via PictiBridge Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vi	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Fame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) 8 lehoto printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / Display XCA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space Mac OS X v. 10.3 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, 7256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G6, PowerPC G7, PowerPC G
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Opty Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity	25-19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TVAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Fext (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Bindling margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver.2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver.2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Sr Photo printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.3.9, v.10.4, v10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, RomerPC J128 MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, Brank Brand Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G7, J28 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G7, J28 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G7, J28 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G7, J28 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G7, PowerPC G7, J28 MB RAM Mac OS Xv.10.5 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G7, PowerPC G7, J	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: AA/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sittch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm ¹² 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) **not supported for ADF* Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Slivatory Stata**, Vista SPI* I GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI* I GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI* I GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI* I GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI* I GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SPI* I GHz processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, RowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 9 / PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Greyscale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Opty Speed Colour Document Opty Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels	25-19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) 16 / 8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec-1² Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm¹² 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3. Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X-10.5.9, v.10.4, v10.5 Windows Vista** (Stata SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows XPs SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Windows XPs SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Windows XPs SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Windows XPs SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Windows XPs SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Windows XPs SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Windows XPs SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4: 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Windows XPs SP2, SP3, 2000 Profe	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: AA/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sittch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) **not supported for ADF* Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1. 44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1. 44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1. 44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v. 10.3.9, v. 10.4, v. 10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v. 10.3.9, v. 10.4, v. 10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 SP1 (GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows XP, SP2, SP3, 2000 Professional SP4; 300MHz processor / 128 MB RAM Common: Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768 / 600 MB Hard disk space Mac OS X v. 10.3 / Intel* processor, PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 / 10 PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 / 10 PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 / 10 PowerPC G5, PowerPC G4, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v. 10.3 / 10 PowerPC G5, PowerPC
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Crescale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF. A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 Fire in Security of the Common of	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: AA/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) *not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1 GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Crescale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight Power Source	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: AA/Letter, ADF: AA/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitich Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collade copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. * not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Abps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Brhoto printing via PictBridge Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: IGHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) * not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.74Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.74Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Windows XP SP2, SP3, Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4, v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Fid processor, PowerPC GA, PowerPC GA (867 MHz or faster) / S12 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4 v.10.5 Windows Vista**, Vista SP1 Vist
Scanner Resolution Digital Colour Scanning Depth Half-tone/Crescale Gradation Compatibility Effective Scanning Width OCR Bundle Other Scanner Features COPIER FUNCTIONS Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Document Copy Speed Colour Multiple Copy Zoom Other Copy Features INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE Interface Type - PC Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA Supported Operating System Operating System Requirements Software Included GENERAL FEATURES Dimensions (W x D x H) Number of language (LCD) Temperature Range Humidity Acoustic Noise Levels Weight	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RGB each 16 / 8 bit) TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF. A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Sitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF), Binding margin copy, Punch hole removal copy, Print date copy, Print page number copy. ** not supported for ADF) Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 Fire in Security of the Common of	25 - 19200dpi (Platen only) 48 / 24 bit (RCB each 16 / 8 bit) 16/8 bit TWAIN / WIA (Windows XP / Windows Vista**) Flatbed: A4/Letter, ADF: A4/Letter/Legal YES (MP Navigator EX) Push-scan, Auto Scan Mode, Scan to USB stick, Multi-Scan, PDF file creation/editing/password security, Descreen, Unsharp mask, Stitch Assist, Correct document orientation, Prevent show through, Correct slanted documents, Photograph corrections (Fading correction, Grain correction, Reduce dust and scratches, Backlight correction, Auto Tone), Gutter Shadow Correction, Text (OCR) FCOT: Approx. 31 sec. 12 Document (ADF) ESAT: Approx. 2.2 ipm12 1 to 99 copies 25 - 400% in 1% increments and preset ratios Auto Intensity (AE copy)*, Manual Intensity Adjustment, Image Repeat copy, Fit-to-page copy, Borderless copy, Sticker copy, 2-on-1 copy, 4-on-1 copy, Frame erase copy, Collated copy (ADF) *not supported for ADF Hi-Speed USB (B Port), Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, HCRP) (with optional Bluetooth Unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Bluetooth Ver2.0 maximum speed 1.44Mbps (Option, JPEG only, OPP, BIP) (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30) Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz processor / 512MB RAM Windows Vista**, Vista SP1: 1GHz

PIXMA Home Photo Printers Specifications Chart





HOME PHOTO PRINTERS	PIXMA iP4600	PIXMA iP3600
PRINTER FUNCTIONS		
Print Resolution	Up to 9600 ¹ x 2400dpi	Up to 9600 ¹ x 2400dpi
Print Engine	Inklet 5-ink with minimum 1 pl ink droplets & FINE print head	InkJet 5-ink with minimum 1 pl ink droplets & FINE print head
Photo Lab Quality Speed	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 20 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 41 seconds (Standard)
Mono Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 7.3 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 7.3 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 6.0 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 5.5 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	Single Ink technology - 5 separate ink tanks (PGI-520BK, CLI-521BK, CLI-521C, CLI-521M, CLI-521Y)	Single Ink technology - 5 separate ink tanks (PGI-520BK, CLI-521BK, CLI-521C, CLI-521M, CLI-521Y)
Black Ink Tank Life	Black: 350 pages (PGI-520BK), 1875 pages* (CLI-521BK) ³ Black: 3160 photos* (PGI-520BK), 665 photos* (CLI-521BK) ⁴ *Estimated supplemental Wildel	Black: 324 pages (PGI-520BK), 3425 pages* (CLI-521BK) ³ Black: 4520 photos* (PGI-520BK), 815 photos* (CLI-521BK) ⁴ *Estimated supplemental yield
Colour Ink Tank Life	Cyan: 505 pages (CLI-521C), Magenta: 471 pages (CLI-521M), Yellow: 505 pages (CLI-521Y) ³ Cyan: 205 photos (CLI-521C), Magenta: 206 photos (CLI-521M), Yellow: 211 photos (CLI-521Y) ⁴	Cyan: 535 pages (CLI-521C), Magenta: 510 pages (CLI-521M), Yellow: 530 pages (CLI-521Y) ³ Cyan: 241 photos (CLI-521C), Magenta: 236 photos (CLI-521M), Yellow: 220 photos (CLI-521Y) ⁴
Media Type		Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro Platinum (PT-101), Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201), Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy Photo Paper Teverglosy Use* (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)
Media Input	Rear Tray: Max. 150 sheets Cassette: Max. 150 sheets DVD/CD Tray: 1 printable DVD or CD	Rear Tray: Max. 150 sheets Cassette: Max. 150 sheets
Media Size	Rear Tray: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm, 10 x 18cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm, Credit Card (54 x 86mm) Cassette: A4, B5, A5, Letter	Rear Tay: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15 cm, 10 x 18 cm, 13 x 18 cm, 20 x 25 cm, Credit Card (54 x 86 mm) Cassette: A4, B5, A5, Letter
Media Weight	Rear Tray: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 300 g/m² Cassette: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m²	Rear Tray: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 300 g/m² Cassette: Plain paper: 64 to 105 g/m²
DVD/CD Printing	Available as standard	-
Two Sided Printing	Automatically selectable using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)	Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)
Borderless Printing	Yes (A4, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)	Yes (A4, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)
INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE		
Interface Type - PC	Hi-Speed USB (B Port)	Hi-Speed USB (B Port)
Interface Type - Camera	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders
Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA	Photo printing via PictBridge	Photo printing via PictBridge
Supported Operating System	Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5	Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5
Minimum System Requirements	Windows: PC: Windows Vista™, XP, 2000 Professional / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / SVGA Display 800 x 600 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4,v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024x 768	Windows: PC: Windows Vista™, XP, 2000 Professional / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / SVGA Display 800 x 600 Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4,v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024 x 768
Driver Features	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only), Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only), Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
Software Included	Windows: Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Mac: Easy-PhotoPrint EX	Windows: Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Mac: Easy-PhotoPrint EX
GENERAL FEATURES		
Power Source	AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz	AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz
Power Consumption	Standby: Approx. 1.3W Off: Approx. 0.5W Printing: 14.0W ¹³	Standby: Approx. 1.3W Off. Approx. 0.5W Printing: 16.0W ¹³
Temperature Range	Operating environment: 5° - 35° C	Operating environment: 5° - 35° C
Humidity	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)
Acoustic Noise Levels	Printing: Approx. 45.5 dB(A) When printing ISO/JIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings	Printing: Approx. 41 dB(A) When printing ISO/JIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings
Dimensions (W x D x H)	431 x 296 x 153mm	431 x 296 x 153mm
Weight	Approx. 5.7 kg	Approx. 5.6 kg



PIXMA Home Photo Printers Specifications Chart





HOME PHOTO PRINTERS	PIXMA iP2600	PIXMA iP1900
PRINTER FUNCTIONS		
Print Resolution	Up to 4.800 ² x 1.200dpi	Up to 48001 x 1200dpi
Print Engine	Inklet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl Micro-Nozzles and FINE Cartridge	InkJet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl ink droplets and FINE Cartridges
Photo Lab Quality Speed	Borderless 10 x 15cm; Approx. 55 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm; Approx. 55 seconds (Standard)
Mono Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 6.8 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 5.5 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 3.9 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 4.1 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	FINE Cartridge - PG-37, CL-38 (Optional - PG-40, CL-41)	FINE Cartridge - PG-37, CL-38 (Optional - PG-40, CL-41)
Black Ink Tank Life	Black: 215 pages (PG-37), 327 pages (PG-407) ⁵ Black: 1215 photos* (PG-37), 2110 photos* (PG-40) ⁶ * Estimated supplemental yield	Black: 215 pages (PG-37), 327 pages (PG-407) ³ Black: 1215 photos* (PG-37), 2110 photos* (PG-40) ⁴ * Estimated supplemental yield
Colour Ink Tank Life	Colour: 206 pages (CL-38), 303 pages (CL-41) ⁵ Colour: 79 photos (CL-38), 112 photos (CL-41) ⁶	Colour: 206 pages (CL-38), 303 pages (CL-41) ³ Colour: 79 photos (CL-38), 112 photos (CL-41) ⁴
Media Type	See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro II (PR-201), Photo Paper Plus Glossy II (PR-201), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy Photo Paper Teveryday Use* (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101)
Media Input	Sheet Feeder: Max. 100 sheets	Sheet Feeder: Max. 100 sheets
Media Size	Sheet Feeder: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm, 10 x 18cm (Wide), 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm, Credit Card (54 x 86mm)	Sheet Feeder: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 20 x 25cm
Media Weight	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 273 g/m²	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 260 g/m²
Two Sided Printing	Available by manual operation using Photo Paper Plus Double Sided, Super White Paper or plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)	Available by manual operation using plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)
Borderless Printing	YES (A4, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm & Credit Card sizes)	Yes (A4, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm)
Driver Feature	Windows: Photo Optimizer PRO, Image Optimizer, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo Mac: Photo Optimizer PRO. Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Photo Optimizer PRO (Windows only), Image Optimizer (Windows only), Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
PC INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE	Plac. Prioto Oparnizer PNO, Prioto Noise Nedaction, Vivia Prioto	
Interface Type - PC	USB 2.08	USB (B Port)
Supported Operating System	Windows Vista™/Windows XP SP2/Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.2.8 – v.10.5	Windows Vista™ (32bit, 64bit) / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.5
Minimum System Requirements	Windows: PC: Windows Vista™, XP, 2000 Professional / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 400 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display 800 x 606 KB (86 MHz or faster) / 512 MB RAM / 450 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display 800 x 600 Mac OS X v.10.4 / Safari / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 125 MB RAM / 450 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display 800 x 600 Mac OS X v.10.4 / Safari / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM / 450 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display 800 x 600 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 / Safari / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM / 450 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display 800 x 600	Windows: PC: Windows Vista [™] , XP, 2000 Professional / Internet Explorer 6.0 / CD-ROM drive / SVGA Display 800 x 600 Mac: Mac OS X v.10.3.9, v.10.4,v.10.5 / Safari / CD-ROM drive / XGA Display 1024 x 76£
Software Included	Windows: Easy-PhotoPrint EX Mac: Easy-PhotoPrint EX	Windows: Easy-PhotoPrint EX, Mac: Easy-PhotoPrint EX
GENERAL FEATURES		
Dimensions (W x D x H)	442 x 253 x 142mm	442 x 237 x 152mm
Temperature Range	Operating environment: 5° – 35°C	Operating environment: 5° - 35° C
Humidity	Operating humidity: 10 – 90%RH (no condensation)	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)
Acoustic Noise Levels	Printing: Approx. 43dB(A) in best quality mode	Printing: Approx. 44 dB(A) When printing ISO/IIS-SCID N2 pattern on 10x15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II using default settings
Weight	Approx. 3.7kg	Approx. 3.3kg
Power Source	AC 100 - 240V, 50/60Hz	AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz
Power Consumption	Standby: Approx. 1W Off: Approx. 0.6W Printing: 7.0W ¹³	Standby: Approx. 1.0W Off: Approx. 0.6W Printing: 8.0W ¹³



PIXMA Portable Printers Specifications Chart





PORTABLE PRINTERS	PIXMA iP100	PIXMA iP100 with battery
PRINTER FUNCTIONS		
Print Resolution	Up to 9600 ¹ x 2400dpi	Up to 9600 ¹ x 2400dpi
Print Engine	InkJet 5-ink with minimum 1 pl Micro-Nozzles & FINE print head	InkJet 5-ink with minimum 1 pl Micro-Nozzles & FINE print head
Photo Lab Quality Speed	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 50 seconds (Standard)	Borderless 10 x 15cm: Approx. 50 seconds (Standard)
Mono Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 9.0 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 9.0 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 5.9 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 5.9 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	Cartridge - PGI-35 Black, CLI-36 Color	Cartridge - PGI-35 Black, CLI-36 Color
Ink Cartridge Life	Black: 191 pages, Colour: 249 pages ¹ Black: 2080 photos ⁴ , Colour: 111 photos ⁴ "Estimated Supplimental yield	Black: 191 pages, Colour: 249 pages ³ Black: 2080 photos*, Colour: 111 photos ⁴ *Estimated Supplimental yield
Media Type	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro (PR-101), Photo Paper Plus Glossy (PP-101/ PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Double Sided (PP-101D), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy Photo Paper (GP-401), Glossy Photo Paper Everyday Use* (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101), Super White Paper (SW-201)	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Photo Paper Pro (PR-101), Photo Paper Plus Glossy (PP-101/ PP-201), Photo Paper Plus Double Sided (PP-101D), Photo Paper Plus Semi-gloss (SG-201), Glossy Photo Paper (GP-401), Glossy Photo Paper "Everyday Use" (GP-501), Matte Photo Paper (MP-101), High Resolution Paper (HR-101N), T-shirt Transfer (TR-301), Photo Stickers (PS-101), Super White Paper (SW-201)
Media Input	Sheet Feeder: Max. 50 sheets	Sheet Feeder: Max. 50 sheets
Media Size	Sheet Feeder: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 18cm (wide), 20x25cm, Credit Card (54 x 86mm)	Sheet Feeder: A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 10 x 15cm, 13 x 18cm, 10x18cm (wide), 20 x 25cm, Credit Card (54 x 86mm)
Media Weight	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 273 g/m²	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 273 g/m²
Two Sided Printing	Available by manual operation using Photo Paper Plus Double Sided, Super White Paper or plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)	Available by manual operation using Photo Paper Plus Double Sided, Super White Paper or plain paper in A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes (Windows only)
Borderless Printing	Yes (A4, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm & Credit Card sizes)	Yes (A4, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm & Credit Card sizes)
INTERFACE AND CONNECTIVITY		
Interface Type - PC	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed ¹¹ IrDA IR v1.4Bluetooth v2.0: Max speed 1.44Mbps (optional, HCRP) ⁷ (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30).	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed ¹¹ IrDA IR v1.4Bluetooth v2.0: Max speed 1.44Mbps (optional, HCRP) ⁷ (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30).
Interface Type – Camera	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing fromPictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing fromPictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders
Interface Type - Mobile Phone / PDA	IrDA IR v1.4 (IPEG/PNG only)Bluetooth v2.0: Max speed 1.44Mbps (optional, JPEG/PNG only, OPP, BIP. BPP) ⁵ (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30).Direct Print Port: PictBridge	IrDA IR v1.4 (JPEG/PNG only)Bluetooth v2.0: Max speed 1.44Mbps (optional, JPEG/PNG only, OPP, BIP, BPP) ⁵ (with optional Bluetooth unit BU-30).Direct Print Port: PictBridge
DRIVERS AND SOFTWARE		
Supported Operating System	Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.4 - v.10.5	Windows Vista™ / Windows XP SP2 / Windows 2000 Professional SP4 Mac OS X v.10.3.9 - v.10.4 - v.10.5
Minimum System Requirements	Windows Vista [™] , XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G4 / 512 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.4 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 258 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768	Windows Vista***, XP, 2000 / Internet Explorer 6.0 / Pentium® II 300 MHz including compatible processors / 128 MB RAM / 800 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024 x 768 Mac OS X v.10.5 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G4 / 512 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.4 / Intel® processor, PowerPC G3 / 256 MB RAM Mac OS X v.10.3 9 / PowerPC G3 / 128 MB RAM Safari / 650 MB Hard disk space / CD-ROM drive / Display XGA 1024x768
Driver Features	Windows: Photo Optimizer PRO, Image Optimizer, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Windows: Photo Optimizer PRO, Image Optimizer, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
Software Included	Mac: Photo Optimizer PRO, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Mac: Photo Optimizer PRO, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
GENERAL FEATURES		
Power Source	AC: 100-240V, 50/60Hz Car adapter (optional): PU-200U, Input voltage 12-24V DC (negative ground)Battery & attachment: LK-62 Li-ion	AC: 100-240V, 50/60Hz Car adapter (optional): PU-200U, Input voltage 12-24V DC (negative ground)Battery & attachment: LK-62 Li-ion
Power Consumption	Standby: 1.5 W Off: Approx. 0.4 WPrinting: Approx. 9 W ¹³	Standby: 1.5 W Off: Approx. 0.4 W Printing: Approx. 9 W ¹³
Temperature Range	Operating environment: 5° - 35° C	Operating environment: 5° - 35° C
Humidity	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)
Acoustic Noise Levels	Printing: Approx. 38.5 dB(A) in best quality mode	Printing: Approx. 38.5 dB(A) in best quality mode
Dimensions (W x D x H)	322 x 185 x 61.7mm	322 x 185 x 61.7mm
Weight	Approx. 2.0 kg	Approx. 2.0 kg
Options	Bluetooth® Unit BU-30, Rechargeable Battery & attachment LK-62, Automobile Power Unit PU-200U	Supplied as standard: Rechargeable Battery & attachment LK-62 Options: Bluetooth® Unit BU-30, Automobile Power Unit PU-200U























PIXMA Professional Photo Printers Specifications Chart





PROFESSIONAL PHOTO PRINTERS	PIXMA Pro9500	PIXMA Pro9000
PRINTER FUNCTIONS		
Print Resolution	Up to 4800 ² x 2400dpi	Up to 4800 ² x 2400dpi
Print Engine	InkJet 10-ink with minimum 3 pl Micro-Nozzles & FINE print head	InkJet 8-ink with minimum 2 pl Micro-Nozzles & FINE print head
Photo Lab Quality Speed	A3+: Approx. 237 seconds (Standard) ⁸	A3+: Approx. 83 seconds (Standard) ⁸
Ink Cartridge Configuration	Single Ink technology – 10 separate ink tanks (PGI-9PBK, PGI-9MBK, PGI-9GY, PGI-9C, PGI-9M, PGI-9C, PGI-9PM, PGI-9R, PGI-9G)	Single Ink technology – 8 separate ink tanks (CLI-8BK, CLI-8C, CLI-8M, CLI-8Y, CLI-8PC, CLI-8PM, CLI-8R, CLI-8G)
Media Type	See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21	See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21
Media Input	Sheet Feeder: Max. 150 sheets, Front Feeder: 1 sheet DVD/CD Tray: 1 printable DVD or CD	Sheet Feeder: Max. 150 sheets, Front Feeder: 1 sheet DVD/CD Tray: 1 printable DVD or CD
Media Size	Sheet Feeder: A3+, A3, B4, A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, 25 x 30cm (10 x 12 in), 20 x 25cm (8 x 10 in), 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm Front Feeder: 36 x 43cm (14 x 17 in) and as above	Sheet Feeder: A3+, A3, B4, A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, 25 x 30cm (10 x 12 in), 20 x 25cm (8 x 10 in), 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm Front Feeder: 36 x 43cm (14 x 17 in) and as above
Media Weight	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 270 g/m² Front Feeder: Thickness up to 1.2mm	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 270 g/m² Front Feeder: Thickness up to 1.2mm
DVD/CD Printing	Available as standard	Available as standard
Two Sided Printing	Available by manual operation only using Super White Paper or plain paper in A3+, A3, A4, B5, A5 & Letter sizes (Windows only)	Available by manual operation only using Super White Paper or plain paper in A3+, A3, A4, B5, A5 & Letter sizes (Windows only)
Borderless Printing	YES (A3+, A3, A4, 36 x 43cm, 25 x 30cm, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm & 10 x 15cm sizes)	YES (A3+, A3, A4, 36 x 43cm, 25 x 30cm, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm & 10 x 15cm sizes)
Camera Interface and Connectivity	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders
Driver Features	Windows: Photo Optimizer PRO, Image Optimizer, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo Mac: Photo Optimizer PRO, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Windows: Photo Optimizer PRO, Image Optimizer, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo Mac: Photo Optimizer PRO, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE		
Interface Type - PC	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed ¹¹	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed ¹¹
Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA	Photo printing via PictBridge	Photo printing via PictBridge
Supported Operating System	Windows Vista™/Windows XP SP1, SP2/ Windows 2000 Professional SP2, SP3, SP4 Mac OS X v.10.28 – v.10.5	Windows Vista™/Windows XP SP1, SP2/ Windows 2000 Professional SP2, SP3, SP4 Mac OS Xv.10.2.8 − v.10.5
Minimum System Requirements	Windows Vista™, XP, 2000 Professional/Internet Explorer 6.0/Pentium®II 300 MHz, including compabile processors/256 MB RAM/500 MB Hard disk space/ CD-ROM drive/Display SVGA 800 x 600 Mac OS X v.10.5/Safari/Intel®processor, PowerPC G4/256 MB RAM/ 250 MB Hard disk space/CD-ROM drive/Display SVGA 800 x 600 Mac OS X v.10.2.8 ~ v.10.3/Safari/PowerPC G4/256 MB RAM/ 250 MB Hard disk space/CD-ROM drive/Display SVGA 800 x 600 MB Hard disk space/CD-ROM drive/Display SVGA 800 x 600	Windows Vista [™] , XP, 2000 Professional/Internet Explorer 5.0/Pentium [®] II 300 MHz including compatible processors ¹⁵ /128 MB RAM/200 MB Hard disk space/ CD-ROM drive/Display 800 x 600, Colour 16 bit Mac OS X v.10.5/Safari/Intel [®] processor, PowerPC G3/256 MB RAM/ 250 MB Hard disk space/CD-ROM drive/Display 800 x 600, Thousands Colours Mac OS X v.10.2.8 – v.10.3/Safari/PowerPC G3/256 MB RAM/ 200 MB Hard disk space/CD-ROM drive/Display 800 x 600, Thousands Colours Mac OS X v.10.2.8 – v.10.3/Safari/PowerPC G3/7126 MB RAM/ 200 MB Hard disk space/CD-ROM drive/Display 800 x 600, Thousands Colours
Software Included	Windows: Easy-PhotoPrint Pro, Easy-PhotoPrint, Easy-LayoutPrint, CD-LabelPrint Mac: Easy-PhotoPrint Pro, Easy-PhotoPrint, Easy-LayoutPrint, CD-LabelPrint	Windows: Easy-PhotoPrint Pro, Easy-PhotoPrint, Easy-WebPrint (Windows XP/2000 with Internet Estplorer 5.0-6.x.), CD-LabelPrint, PhotoRecord (Windows XP/2000) Mac: Easy-PhotoPrint Pro, Easy-PhotoPrint, CD-LabelPrint
GENERAL FEATURES	500 751 404	CC0 771 404
Dimensions (W x D x H)	660 x 354 x 191mm	660 x 354 x 191mm
Temperature Range	Operating environment: 5° – 35°C	Operating environment: 5° – 35°C
Humidity	Operating humidity: 10 – 90%RH (no condensation)	Operating humidity: 10 - 90%RH (no condensation)
Acoustic Noise Levels	Printing: Approx. 36dB(A) in best quality mode	Printing: Approx. 39dB(A) in best quality mode
Weight	Approx. 15.4kg	Approx. 14.0kg
Power Source Power Consumption	AC 100 - 240V, 50/60Hz Standby: Approx. 1.8W, Off. Approx. 1.0W	AC 100 - 240V, 50/60Hz Standby: Approx. 1.8W, Off: Approx. 1.0W
	Printing: Approx. 20.0W	Printing: Approx. 20.0W

Standard disclaimers

- a. All specifications subject to change without notice.
- Borderless 10x15cm photo lab quality print speed based on default driver setting using ISO/JIS-SCID N2 on Canon Photo Paper Plus Glossy II media.
- Document print speed (ipm) on plain paper is measured based on the office category test of ISO/IFC FCD 24734.
- d. Print speed may vary depending on system configuration, interface, software, document complexity, print mode, page coverage, type of paper used and does not take into account data processing time on host computer.
- e. Ink yield may vary depending on texts/photos printed, applications software used, print mode and type of paper used. For yield information see www.canon-europe.com/ink/yield
- Copy speed may vary depending on a number of factors and does not take into account warming up time.
- All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies
- Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks, or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- For more information on ChromaLife100+ please visit www.canon-europe.com/chromalife100

Footnotes

- 1. Ink droplets can be placed with a minimum pitch of 1/9600 inch.
- Ink droplets can be placed with a minimum pitch of 1/4800 inch.
 Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 24711.
- Values obtained by continuous printing.
- Printing Canon standard photos continuously on 10 x 15cm Photo Paper Plus Glossy II
 with default settings using Windows Vista™ printer driver in borderless printing mode and
 Windows Vista™ Home Premium Photo Gallery. Declared yield value determined based on
 Canon standard method referring to ISO/IEC 24711.

 | Photographics | Photo
- Printing ISO/IEC 24712:2006 Colour document. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 24711:2006. Values obtained by continuous printing.
 Printing Canon standard photos on 10 x 15cm (4 x 6in) on Photo Paper Plus Glossy continuously with the default settings of Photo Paper Plus Glossy using Windows Vista printer driver in borderless printing mode and Windows Vista™ Home Premium Photo Gallery. Declared yield value determined based on Canon standard method referring to ISO/IEC 24711:2006.
- 7. Using recommended adapter not supplied. 8. Printing ISO/JIS-SCID N2 photo (colour) 28 x 36cm (11 x 14 in)size image on A3+ using Photo Paper Plus Semi-Glossy for the PIXMA Pro9500 and Photo Paper Pro for the PIXMA Pro 9000. Continuously printing with the default settings using Windows XP printer driver
- 9. Actual transmission speed may vary depending on document complexity, fax settings at receiving end, and line conditions.
- Document copy speed is based on copying the manuscript "ISO/IEC 24712:2006 · Newsletter" (digital data printed by offset) using default settings on plain paper.
- 11. Operation can only be guaranteed on a PC with built-in USB or USB 2.0 Hi-Speed Port and pre-installed Windows Vista™, Windows XP, Windows 2000.
- FCOT on plain paper is measured based on the test standard of ISO/IEC FCD 24735 annex D. ESAT ADF copy speed on plain paper is measured based on the test standard of ISO/IEC FCD 24735
- 13. When printing ISO/JIS-SCID N2 pattern bordered on A4 plain paper with the default settings.

 14. When copying ISO/JIS-SCID N2 (printed by inkjet printer) on A4 size plain paper using
- default settings.

 15. Maximum instantaneous power consumption when copying ISO/JIS-SCID N2 (printed by inkjet printer) on A4 size plain paper using Fast mode.

PIXMA Business A3+ Printers Specifications Chart





BUSINESS A3+ PRINTERS	PIXMA iX5000	PIXMA iX4000
PRINTER FUNCTIONS		
Print Resolution	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi	Up to 4800 ² x 1200dpi
Print Engine	InkJet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl Micro-Nozzles & FINE print head	Inklet 4-ink with minimum 2 pl Micro-Nozzles & FINE print head
Photo Lab Quality Speed	A3+: Approx. 166 seconds (Standard) ⁸	A3+: Approx. 166 seconds (Standard) ⁸
Mono Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 7.6 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 7.2 ipm
Colour Print Speed	ESAT: Approx. 5.3 ipm	ESAT: Approx. 5.0 ipm
Ink Cartridge Configuration	Single Ink technology – 4 separate ink tanks (PGI-5BK, CLI-8C, CLI-8M, CLI-8Y)	Single Ink technology - 4 separate ink tanks (PGI-5BK, CLI-8C, CLI-8M, CLI-8Y)
Media Type	See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21	See Media Compatibility Chart on page 21
Media Input	Sheet Feeder: Max. 150 sheets	Sheet Feeder: Max. 150 sheets
Media Size	Sheet Feeder: A3+, A3, B4, A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 25 x 30cm (10 x 12 in), 20 x 25cm (8 x 10 in), 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm, Credit Card (54 x 86mm)	Sheet Feeder. A3+, A3, B4, A4, B5, A5, Letter, Legal, Envelopes (DL size or Commercial 10), 25 x 30cm (10 x 12 in), 20 x 25cm (8 x 10 in), 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm, Credit Card (54 x 86mm)
Media Weight	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 273 g/m²	Sheet Feeder: 64 to 105 g/m² and supported Canon special media up to 273 g/m²
Two Sided Printing	Available by manual operation only using Photo Paper Plus Double Sided, Super White Paper or plain paper in A3+, A3, A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes	Available by manual operation only using Photo Paper Plus Double Sided, Super White Paper or plain paper in A3+, A3, A4, B5, A5, Letter & 13 x 18cm sizes
Borderless Printing	YES (A3+, A3, A4, 25 x 30cm, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm & Credit Card sizes)	YES (A3+, A3, A4, 25 x 30cm, 20 x 25cm, 13 x 18cm, 10 x 15cm & Credit Card sizes)
Camera Interface and Connectivity	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders	Direct Print Port: Camera direct photo printing from PictBridge compliant digital cameras & camcorders
Driver Features	Windows: Photo Optimizer PRO, Image Optimizer, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo Mac: Photo Optimizer PRO, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo	Windows: Photo Optimizer PRO, Image Optimizer, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo Mac: Photo Optimizer PRO, Photo Noise Reduction, Vivid Photo
INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE		
Interface Type - PC	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed ¹¹	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed ¹¹
Interface Type - Mobile Phone/PDA	Photo printing via PictBridge	Photo printing via PictBridge
Supported Operating System	Windows Vista™/Windows XP SP1, SP2/Windows 2000 Professional P2, SP3, SP4/ Windows ME/Windows 98, 98 SE Mac OS X v.10.2.1 – v.10.5	Windows Vista™/Windows XP SP1, SP2/Windows 2000 Professional SP2, SP3, SP4/ Windows ME/Windows 98, 98 SE Mac OS Xv.10.2.1 −v.10.5
Software Included	Windows: Easy-PhotoPrint, Easy-WebPrint (Windows XP/2000/ME/98 with Internet Explorer 5.0-6.3), PhotoRecord (Windows XP/2000/ME/98) Mac: Easy-PhotoPrint	Windows: Easy-PhotoPrint, Easy-WebPrint (Windows XP/2000/ME/98 with Internet Explorer 5.0-6.x), PhotoRecord (Windows XP/2000/ME/98 Mac: Easy-PhotoPrint
GENERAL FEATURES		
Dimensions (W x D x H)	601 x 317.6 x 193.2mm	601 x 317.6 x 193.2mm
Temperature Range	Operating environment: 5° − 35°C	Operating environment: 5° – 35°C
Humidity	Operating humidity: 10 – 90%RH (no condensation)	Operating humidity: 10 – 90%RH (no condensation)
Acoustic Noise Levels	Printing: Approx. 37dB(A) in best quality mode	Printing: Approx. 37dB(A) in best quality mode
Weight	Approx. 9.3kg	Approx. 9.3kg
Power Source	AC 100 - 240V, 50/60Hz	AC 100 - 240V, 50/60Hz
Power Consumption	Standby-Approx. 0.8W, Off: Approx. 0.5W Printing: Approx. 17.0W	Standby: Approx. 0.8W, Off: Approx. 0.5W Printing: Approx. 17.0W

SYMBOL GUIDE



Analyses and categorises a photo and applies the optimum set of corrections for its image type.



Models with an Automatic Document Feeder are able to handle double-sidea originals.



LUCIA is a pigment ink developed by Canon with improved colour density, image stability, durability and media compatibility.



Canon's system of specially formulated inks, FINE print heads and genuine photo papers for photos that look their best for up to 100 years.



Ethernet wired LAN connectivity enables the printer to be shared on a wired network.

FAX modem included.



Provides a straightforward, intuitive way to navigate the menu system and view images on a TFT display.



The size of the droplets ejected by Micro-Nozzles during printing.



FINE print heads (Full-photolithography Inkjet Nozzle Engineering) use Micro-Nozzles to eject tiny ink droplets with pinpoint precision.



Quick Start enables an All-In-One or Photo printer to be ready for use in seconds.



Film Adaptor Unit for up to 6x 35mm film strip and 4x 35mm mounted slides.



 ${\sf FINE}\,{\sf Cartridges}\,{\sf combine}\,{\sf ink}\,{\sf and}\,{\sf print}\,{\sf head}$ in a single unit for easy replacement and fast print speeds.



Wi-Fi provides document/photo printing and scanning across a wireless network.



The Single Inks system uses individually replaceable, single-colour ink tanks to minimise waste.



Digital photographs can be printed quickly and easily by inserting memory cards into



Built-in tray plus software for high-quality direct printing onto DVD/CD media.



Maximum print resolution is referred to indpi (dots per inch) and gives an indication to the print quality that is delivered.



the printer's card slot.



Pigment Reaction (PgR) ink technology coats plain paper with a fine layer of clear ink to give exceptional text, graphics and photo image quality on plain paper.



Models with a two-way paper tray allow you to have two paper types loaded at the same time: photo paper and plain paper.



Reduces the steps needed to scan something into a one-click operation, choosing the appropriate settings and file format automatically.







Canon Inc www.canon.com

Canon Europa NV www.canon-europe.com

English-UK Edition 0131W940 © Canon Europa 2009 (0409) Canon (UK) Ltd Woodhatch, Reigate Surrey RH2 8BF Telephone No: 01737 220000 Facsimile No: 01737 220022 www.canon.co.uk Canon Ireland
Arena Road, Sandyford Industrial Estate
Dublin 18, Ireland
Telephone No: 01-2052400
Facsimile No: 01-2958141
www.canon.ie